

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
498th Meeting - OPEN SESSION

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, December 5, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-676 Pages 1-189/230-319  
[CLOSED SESSION: PAGES 190-229]

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

498th MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

DECEMBER 5, 2002

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George  
Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

MARIO V. BONACA, Vice Chairman

F. PETER FORD, Member

THOMAS S. KRESS, Member

GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## 1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS (CONT.)

2 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

3 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

4 GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

5

## 6 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

7 JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director

8 SHER BAHADUR, Associate Director

9 PAUL A. BOEHNERT

10 HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant

11

## 12 ALSO PRESENT:

13 JACK GROBE, NRC

14 ART HOWELL, NRC

15 RALPH R. LANDRY, NRC

16 JIM MALLAY, Framatome ANP

17 LARRY O'DELL, Framatome ANP

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman . . . . . 5

Tribute to Paul A. Boehnert, Retiring . . . . . 6

ACRS Staff Member

Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force . . . . . 7

Report and Status of NRC Oversight Panel's  
Investigation of the Davis-Besse Event

    Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman . . . . . 7

    Briefing by and discussions with the . . . . . 8

    Chairman of the NRC Oversight (0350)  
    Panel regarding the status of investigation  
    of the Panel on the Davis-Besse reactor  
    vessel head degradation

    Art Grobe, Region III Office, NRC

    Briefing by and discussions with . . . . . 57

    representatives of the NRC staff  
    regarding the findings, conclusions,  
    and recommendations of the Davis-Besse  
    Task Force on the reactor vessel head  
    degradation event at the Davis-Besse  
    Nuclear Power Station.

    Art Howell, Region IV Office, NRC

Framatome ANP, Inc., S-RELAP5 Realistic . . . . . 116

Large-Break LOCA Code

    Remarks by the Subcommittee Chairman . . . . . 116

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONT.)	
2	Large-Break LOCA Code (cont.)	
3	Briefing by and discussions with . . . . .	116
4	representatives of Framatome ANP, Inc.,	
5	and the NRC staff regarding the S-RELAP5	
6	Realistic large-break LOCA Code and the	
7	associated NRC staff's draft Safety	
8	Evaluation Report	
9	Larry O'Dell, Project Leader, Framatome . .	116
10	Jim Mallay, Framatome . . . . .	154
11	Ralph Landry, Lead Engineer, NRC Staff . .	164
12	review of S-RELAP5	
13	North Anna and Surry License Renewal . . . .	230
14	Application	
15	Remarks by the Subcommittee Chairman . .	230
16	Briefing by and discussions with . . . .	231
17	representatives of the NRC staff and	
18	Dominion regarding the license	
19	renewal application for the North	
20	Anna and Surry Power Stations and	
21	the associated NRC staff's final	
22	Safety Evaluation Report	
23		
24		
25		

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 498th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following:

Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force and Status of NRC Oversight, 0350, Panel's Investigation of the Davis-Besse Event.

Framatome ANP, Inc., S-RELAP5 Realistic Large-Break LOCA Code.

Meeting with Mr. Lawrence Williams, the United Kingdom.

North Anna and Surrey License Renewal Application.

Status of Development of the Review Standard for Power Uprates.

Supplementary Report on the Rod Bundle Heat Transfer Experimental Program.

Proposed ACRS Reports.

Portions of this meeting have been closed to discuss Framatome ANP, Inc., proprietary information and the information provided in confidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a foreign source.

2 This meeting is being conducted in  
3 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory  
4 Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated  
5 Federal Official for the initial portion of the  
6 meeting.

7 We have received no written comments or  
8 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
9 of the public regarding today's sessions.

10 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
11 being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use  
12 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak  
13 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
14 readily heard.

15 I have a few comments before we start on  
16 an item of great current interest. Mr. Paul Boehmert,  
17 ACRS staff thermal hydraulic expert, is retiring on  
18 January 30th, 2003 after 30 years of dedicated service  
19 to the Advisory Committee.

20 During his tenure with the ACRS, he  
21 provided outstanding technical support to the ACRS in  
22 reviewing highly-complex technical issues in numerous  
23 areas as well as in thermal hydraulics (laughter) --  
24 no, no, no -- numerous areas, most notably thermal  
25 hydraulic codes, naval reactor submarine designs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severe accident issues, control room habitability  
2 issues, resolution of several generic safety issues  
3 and unresolved safety issues, revisions to Appendix K  
4 to 10 CFR Part 50, and thermal hydraulic issues  
5 associated with the Westinghouse AP600, Combustion  
6 Engineering System AD-Plus, and General Electric ABWR  
7 designs.

8 His dedication, hard work, and  
9 contributions are very well appreciated by my  
10 colleagues. We wish him a happy and healthy retired  
11 life. We are planning to have a retirement party for  
12 Paul in January, when the members will not be here  
13 (laughter), but that will happen before he leaves.

14 So, Paul, we wish you happy retirement.

15 MR. BOEHNERT: Thank you very much.

16 (Applause.)

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now we are ready to  
18 start with the important business of the day, unless  
19 a member has something to say or bring up.

20 (No response.)

21 Okay, the first item on the agenda is the  
22 Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force Report and  
23 Status of NRC Oversight Panel's Investigation of the  
24 this Event. The cognizant member is Dr. Ford.

25 MEMBER FORD: Thank you. We are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 hear two topics related to Davis-Besse, both given by  
2 staff members.

3 The first one is to do with the Inspection  
4 Manual Chapter 0350, the Oversight Panel, relating to  
5 the performance issues and restart issues for Davis-  
6 Besse.

7 The second topic is Davis-Besse Lessons  
8 Learned Task Force Report, which has been completed.  
9 It is an independent evaluation of the NRC regulatory  
10 processes associated with the RPB integrity at Davis-  
11 Besse and plus recommendations. This is for  
12 information only and no letter is being requested at  
13 this time.

14 Jack, thank you for coming in on a day  
15 like this, and I turn it over to you.

16 MR. GROBE: I appreciate that. Thank you  
17 very much. I flew in last evening and the weather was  
18 great.

19 (Laughter.)

20 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm in the Region  
21 III office of the NRC in Chicago, Illinois, currently  
22 assigned full time as the Chairman of the Davis-Besse  
23 Oversight Panel. I'm happy to be here.

24 This is our third briefing of the  
25 Committee on activities at Davis-Besse. The first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefing was in April, when we presented the NRC's  
2 Augmented Inspection Team findings, the facts and  
3 circumstances surrounding the discovery of degradation  
4 in the head of the reactor pressure vessel at Davis-  
5 Besse.

6 In June the Oversight Panel had been  
7 chartered, and I appeared before you presenting the  
8 charter for the Panel, the composition of the Panel  
9 and its functions, as well as summarizing the  
10 FirstEnergy's Return-to-Service Plan.

11 Next slide, please. My objectives today  
12 are to update you on the activities of the Panel, to  
13 summarize the results of recent inspections that we've  
14 completed and describe several significant plant  
15 equipment issues that Davis-Besse is attempting to  
16 resolve.

17 Next slide, please. The guiding document  
18 for the NRC's oversight of activities at Davis-Besse  
19 is what we refer to as the "Restart Checklist." The  
20 Checklist provides a focus for the inspection  
21 activities at the site. It captures all safety issues  
22 that require resolution for sustained safe operation  
23 of the facility. The Checklist was issued in August  
24 and updated most recently in October.

25 Next slide, please. There's six key areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of concern that address people, programs, and  
2 equipment at the facility. I'm going to get into each  
3 of these in a little bit of detail, but they start  
4 with the root causes of the event that occurred, as  
5 well as addressing structures; as I mentioned, the  
6 people, the organization, the management, the safety  
7 culture, and licensing issues also.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Jack, just for  
9 clarification, is what you're describing, the  
10 Oversight Panel, is that also the 0350 review --

11 MR. GROBE: Yes, I'm sorry.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: -- or is that something --

13 MR. GROBE: No, 0350 is a procedure  
14 number. It's Manual Chapter 0350 --

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

16 MR. GROBE: -- which describes the  
17 function of an Oversight Panel.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. GROBE: The first item on the Restart  
20 Checklist is the adequacy of the root cause  
21 determination. There's two parts to that. One is the  
22 hardware issues, which you heard a great deal about in  
23 June. That is the cause of the cracking and the cause  
24 of the corrosion.

25 The second area is what I call soft

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues. That's organizational issues, human  
2 performance, supervision and management structure.  
3 FirstEnergy has separated this into a number of  
4 separate areas. They have separate causal analyses on  
5 the organization, the engineering function, the  
6 operations function, corporate oversight of the  
7 facility, the function of the safety committees, and  
8 a function of quality assurance. There were a number  
9 of performance deficiencies in each of those areas,  
10 and they did separate root cause analyses in each  
11 area.

12 The second item on the Restart Checklist  
13 is adequacy of structure, systems, and components.  
14 That has a number of attributes under it.

15 First, of course, is the replacement of  
16 the reactor pressure vessel head, the containment  
17 restoration following movement of the new head into  
18 containment and the old head out.

19 Structure, systems, and components inside  
20 containment, that has several aspects to it. One is  
21 the impact of the boric acid environment that was  
22 inside containment. Second is operability of the  
23 systems considering the organizational failures and  
24 corrective action and design.

25 The third issue that has been identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to do with containment coatings. I have a later  
2 presentation on that issue.

3 In addition, inside containment, the  
4 licensee has chosen to make substantial modifications  
5 to the sump, the emergency core cooling system and  
6 containment spray sump, and I also have some  
7 additional information on that later.

8 Systems outside containment, there are  
9 some systems that do carry boric acid, water with  
10 boric acid additive, and we're focusing on boric acid  
11 aspects of those, as well as the operability of  
12 systems.

13 The next slide, please. The safety-  
14 significant programs, each of these programs had some  
15 contribution to the failures that occurred at Davis-  
16 Besse. FirstEnergy is doing detailed reviews of these  
17 programs, and we are providing oversight of those  
18 activities.

19 The final item on the list is the  
20 Radiation Protection Program. There was a situation  
21 that occurred in February involving occupational and  
22 public radiation safety, which resulted in a number of  
23 deficiencies being identified in the Radiation  
24 Protection Program. Those have been added to the  
25 Restart Checklist. Those aren't related to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor head degradation.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Was there any  
3 question ever whether the programs were adequate? My  
4 understanding is that they were not implemented well.

5 MR. GROBE: Some of the programs did not  
6 meet expectations. I'll present some details in the  
7 findings of the AIT follow-up inspection.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, fine.

9 MR. GROBE: But you're correct, Dr.  
10 Apostolakis, that many of the programs were adequate  
11 as written and, had they been implemented correctly,  
12 would have prevented the problems.

13 The next area on the Checklist --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One other thing.

15 MR. GROBE: Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the NRC  
17 oversight of the station. You have this Restart  
18 Checklist, and so on. Are you doing something similar  
19 through the NRC itself?

20 MR. GROBE: Yes, and I think that's what  
21 Art is going to be talking about.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. GROBE: Dr. Ford, did you have a  
24 question?

25 MEMBER FORD: Yes, I was about to say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a checklist; you're going to go into some of  
2 these deficiencies?

3 MR. GROBE: Yes.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. GROBE: And if I don't hit an issue --  
6 Maggalean said I had 15 minutes.

7 (Laughter.)

8 And she's a pretty tough task master.

9 MEMBER FORD: I know.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. GROBE: So I am trying to get through  
12 this quickly, just to give you a broad overview, and  
13 I would be glad to answer any questions.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To just do a  
15 double-check, Art, are you going to need the full  
16 time?

17 MR. HOWELL: I'm Art Howell. My  
18 presentation is about 45 minutes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. GROBE: The next area is  
21 organizational effectiveness and human performance.  
22 I separate this area into five categories. One is the  
23 performance of the people. Second is performance of  
24 the supervision and management. The third area is  
25 organizational structure. Fourth is safety culture,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and fifth is safety-conscious work environment.

2 FirstEnergy has initiated activities in  
3 all of these areas, and we're providing oversight of  
4 those activities.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now here is where  
6 we're getting into soft territory.

7 MR. GROBE: Absolutely.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have any  
9 criteria as to what is adequate? Or is it a matter of  
10 judgment?

11 MR. GROBE: We don't have specific  
12 criteria defined. As a matter of fact, last night I  
13 read some work that was done by the ACRS in the area  
14 of safety culture.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm sure that  
16 did not enlighten you any more than you were already  
17 enlightened.

18 MR. GROBE: It enlightened me on a lot of  
19 work that's being done both in the United States and  
20 internationally.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MR. GROBE: The impact of these activities  
23 is observable in performance, particularly in the area  
24 of safety culture and safety-conscious work  
25 environment. In examining the implementation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Corrective Action Program, you can see the  
2 organizational safety culture.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The problem with  
4 performance is that it may be too late then. If you  
5 were waiting until you see the impact of performance  
6 of a bad culture, it may be late.

7 But you're absolutely right. I mean, this  
8 is an area where we really don't know what is good  
9 enough or adequate, and so on. So I was curious how  
10 your people are going to decide this. I guess it's  
11 common industry practices perhaps? That's adequate?  
12 The experience of people and saying, okay, if  
13 everybody is doing this and it has worked for years,  
14 it must be adequate?

15 MR. GROBE: Our judgment in this area is  
16 primarily driven by performance. Prior to restart, we  
17 have to have a change in the character of the safety  
18 culture of the organization, and we're already seeing  
19 that in how the organization performs.

20 Part of the Manual Chapter 0350 includes  
21 continuation of the Panel well after restart, to  
22 continue observing the performance of the facility to  
23 ensure that the actions that were taken are lasting.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now "Panel," you  
25 are referring to your Panel?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And your Panel will  
3 have more authority than other panels?

4 MR. GROBE: No. The purpose of the Panel  
5 -- I apologize, I should have stepped back -- the  
6 purpose of the Panel is essentially to replace the  
7 Routine Oversight Program. At Davis-Besse the Routine  
8 Reactor Oversight Program is suspended, and the Panel  
9 is comprised of both people from the Regional Office  
10 as well as Headquarters. We assess all the findings  
11 and define the Inspection Program.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this Routine  
13 Oversight Program that you are referring to is the  
14 new, revised oversight process?

15 MR. GROBE: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this statement  
17 you just made consistent with statements we hear from  
18 other groups of the staff, that this revised reactor  
19 oversight process is a successful program? I mean,  
20 you are suspending it.

21 MR. GROBE: Yes, it's suspended not  
22 because --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And yesterday we  
24 were told it's successful.

25 MR. GROBE: It's not suspended because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lack of success. It's suspended because it's  
2 constructed to deal with a routine reactor plant, and  
3 the Davis-Besse organization has demonstrated that  
4 they don't have the fundamental underpinnings that  
5 resulted in formation or that were the foundation of  
6 the Reactor Oversight Program, the Routine Reactor  
7 Oversight Program. Because of that, different types  
8 of inspection and oversight are necessary.

9 The Panel was put together to provide  
10 guidance and oversight of that different type of  
11 inspection program. We take the vast majority of the  
12 guidance from the Routine Oversight Program to guide  
13 the activities that we do. But, in addition to that,  
14 all of these items on the Checklist are being followed  
15 up in substantially more detail and depth than would  
16 be dictated by the Routine Oversight Program.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So at some point in  
18 the future, then, based on your experience here, we  
19 may expand the scope of the ROP to include some of the  
20 issues that you're addressing here, like the adequacy  
21 of root causes; I don't think they do that, do they?

22 MR. GROBE: Yes. Part of the Routine  
23 Oversight Program is evaluating --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is done?

25 MR. GROBE: -- on a regular basis the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Corrective Action Program. But the group that Art  
2 chaired was tasked with evaluating the effectiveness  
3 of the Routine Oversight Program as well as many other  
4 aspects of the agency. The Senior Management Review  
5 Team, chaired by Carl Paperiello, is evaluating the  
6 results of Art's group's findings right now. Art will  
7 get into a lot more detail on it.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Are these learned items  
10 categorized as to which ones need to be completed  
11 prior to restart versus some that may be gone and  
12 continued after the plant is in operation?

13 MR. GROBE: The answer is yes to both of  
14 those. All of these issues have to be addressed prior  
15 to restart, such that we have adequate confidence that  
16 the plant not only can be restarted safely, but will  
17 continue operating safely.

18 Many of the activities will continue to be  
19 implemented long after restart. One example is the  
20 design reviews. FirstEnergy initially chose five  
21 systems to do very detailed design reviews on an  
22 additional 31 systems to do what I would call an  
23 operational review. They're planning now, based on  
24 their findings, of expanding the number of systems for  
25 design review, but they're going to continue doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those design reviews after restart.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there a part of the  
3 program related to measuring the effectiveness of  
4 these corrective actions? In other words, oftentimes,  
5 one needs to go back three months, six months, after  
6 a corrective action has been taken and assess whether  
7 that corrective action really solved the problem or  
8 not.

9 MR. GROBE: Yes.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Is that part of this  
11 program?

12 MR. GROBE: Yes. Our inspections are  
13 structured in a way that we go back many times. The  
14 first step of the inspections is evaluating the root  
15 cause analysis in each area. The next step is  
16 evaluating the licensee's proposed actions and whether  
17 or not they are likely to address that root cause.

18 Then we observe the implementation of  
19 their actions. Then we perform independent  
20 inspections of our own to ensure that those corrective  
21 actions both were adequate in depth as well as we had  
22 the appropriate extent of condition consideration.

23 So we look at each step. Some of the  
24 effectiveness inspections have already been performed.  
25 Particularly in the design area, we found that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrective actions they were taking were well-  
2 implemented but not sufficient. The company is now  
3 going back and broadening the scope of those actions.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there a nexus or a  
5 linkage between the corrective actions and the root  
6 causes? In other words, can you look at the list of  
7 causes and say these are the corrective actions that  
8 address that?

9 MR. GROBE: Yes. That's one of the  
10 expectations of the inspections.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

12 MR. GROBE: Dr. Shack, did you have a  
13 question?

14 MEMBER SHACK: You were implying that some  
15 of the changes in organizational effectiveness were  
16 reflected in the performance; you can see it. I was  
17 just wondering what measures of performance you were  
18 considering when you made that statement.

19 MR. GROBE: One of the areas that is  
20 easiest to see that is in FirstEnergy's assessment of  
21 Operations. They concluded that over the past three  
22 to seven years the Operations leadership of the  
23 organization was suppressed through a number of  
24 activities, including behavior and performance of  
25 management, expectations set by management,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organizational silos, competing goals of different  
2 parts of the organization.

3 The outcome of that was a significant  
4 reduction in the Operations leadership of the  
5 organization, which contributed to a loss of a safety  
6 culture. So those are the types of issues.

7 Okay, next slide, please. Just prior to  
8 restart -- I've had a number of experiences with these  
9 types of plants. One of my experiences is that, when  
10 you have a plant in long-term shutdown, you have to  
11 spend a significant amount of effort towards the end  
12 of that shutdown to make sure that you're ready for  
13 restart.

14 So just prior to restart there will be a  
15 series of inspections that will deal with systems  
16 returned to service and, most importantly, it will  
17 focus on operators, the operational organization and  
18 their readiness to handle a plant in an operating  
19 condition as contrasted with a shutdown condition.

20 So there will be some effort, several  
21 weeks of inspection towards the end of the outage that  
22 are focused in those areas. Of course, there will be  
23 some different types of tests that are done just prior  
24 to restart.

25 The licensee is planning a somewhat unique

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure test, and I will get into that in a little  
2 bit more detail, of the reactor coolant system as well  
3 as containment-integrated leak rate test.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: That operational readiness  
5 will be heavily focused on simulator performance?

6 MR. GROBE: No. It will include round-  
7 the-clock observation of operators in the control room  
8 and still occur after a great number of systems have  
9 been returned to an operational condition where the  
10 operators have to deal with day-in and day-out  
11 maintaining the systems in a readiness state, dealing  
12 with the normal types of corrective maintenance  
13 activities that occur and plant activities that occur:  
14 systems in and out of service, hanging outages, things  
15 like that.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Was Operations  
17 aware of the existence of those rust deposits on the  
18 head?

19 MR. GROBE: Not according to the  
20 licensee's root cause report, no.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So they were not  
22 involved in the observations?

23 MR. GROBE: That is correct, they were not  
24 involved. Part of that had to do with organizational  
25 communications. Part of it had to do with an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 inappropriate emphasis on radiological controls.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's interesting.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Do you know, if you're not  
4 looking at simulator performance, though, do you know  
5 if the licensee intends to do some just-in-time  
6 simulator training of the crews?

7 MR. GROBE: Yes, they do. I didn't mean  
8 to imply that we weren't focused on simulator. I  
9 wanted to make sure it was clear that we were focused  
10 on what was going on in the plant.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

12 MR. GROBE: The company has continued its  
13 full requalification training program throughout the  
14 outage, and we continue to perform routine inspections  
15 of that.

16 The final activity is licensing issues and  
17 confirmatory action letter resolution. There remain  
18 three limited ASME code relief requests regarding the  
19 new head. None of those are particularly unique or  
20 complicated. Then the licensee is required to meet  
21 with the NRC publicly prior to restart to obtain  
22 restart approval in accordance with the confirmatory  
23 action review.

24 We have a number of inspections that have  
25 either recently been completed or are still ongoing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you will recall from my presentation on the  
2 Augmented Inspection Team, that inspection was simply  
3 fact-finding. We had to perform a follow-up  
4 inspection to put those findings, those facts and  
5 issues, into a regulatory context. I will go into  
6 some detail on the findings that came out, the  
7 regulatory findings that came out of that follow-up  
8 inspection.

9 We have completed the reactor vessel head  
10 replacement inspection. I will get into that.

11 We have completed the containment health  
12 assurance. That's what the company calls the program  
13 for examining systems inside containment.

14 The other three inspections are still  
15 ongoing. System Health Assurance, that's the design  
16 and operational review of the systems outside  
17 containment; program effectiveness and the  
18 organization and human performance inspections are  
19 ongoing.

20 First, the Augmented Inspection Team  
21 followup: There were a number of violations that came  
22 out of that. All of these violations currently are  
23 being handled as unresolved items because the  
24 significance of the violations hasn't been determined.

25 The first is that the technical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications do not permit pressure-boundary  
2 leakage, and in this situation it is clear that there  
3 was pressure-boundary leakage, and it was pressure-  
4 boundary leakage that the licensee clearly should have  
5 known about. That's a violation of the technical  
6 specifications.

7 There was a number of failures to  
8 implement corrective actions in accordance with  
9 Appendix B of 10 CFR Part 50. I have listed those  
10 there.

11 I believe that all of these you're  
12 familiar with. If anybody has a question on any of  
13 these specific issues, I would be glad to address it.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: The significance of the  
15 violations, it surprises me that these individual  
16 violations are still being treated as unresolved  
17 items. In a situation like this where there are a  
18 number of violations, I mean I know we haven't  
19 assigned a color to the overall event, but is it not  
20 a relatively easy task to assess the individual  
21 violations and assign a severity level to those?

22 MR. GROBE: Yes. We wouldn't assign a  
23 severity level unless the violations -- well, there's  
24 one area, and that's the final violation, which I will  
25 get to, regarding completeness and accuracy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. But the rest of the violations, the  
2 significance of them will be driven by the risk  
3 significance of the outcome, which is the hole in the  
4 head.

5 Each of these violations individually will  
6 not be assessed a separate significance because each  
7 of them contributed to the eventual outcome, the  
8 degradation of the head.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So all the  
10 individual violations, then, are still in this  
11 unresolved status until the overall issue is resolved?

12 MR. GROBE: That's correct, and I believe  
13 that the way we'll handle this is one significance for  
14 all the violations associated with the head  
15 degradation.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why was the  
17 installation of the service structure access  
18 modification a violation? I mean, they decided to do  
19 it themselves, didn't they?

20 MR. GROBE: It was part of the corrective  
21 action for an identified deficiency.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Was there a  
23 commitment to the NRC that they would do this?

24 MR. GROBE: No. Within their Corrective  
25 Action Program, I don't remember which year it was,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but the engineers documented that they were unable to  
2 completely clean and inspect the head.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

4 MR. GROBE: One of the corrective actions  
5 for that was to install these openings, and the  
6 company never did it. So it was a violation of the  
7 Corrective Action Program. They never corrected the  
8 deficiency of being able to --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there is a  
10 requirement, then, somewhere that they have to have  
11 access?

12 MR. GROBE: No, the requirement is to take  
13 corrective actions for identified deficiencies. The  
14 deficiency was --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why was it  
16 deficient?

17 MR. GROBE: Because they couldn't  
18 implement their Boric Acid Corrosion Management  
19 Program.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you believe that they  
22 ultimately, the staff will ultimately determine the  
23 significance of the agglomerated violations?

24 MR. GROBE: Yes. Yes, that's nearing  
25 completion. Members of the public that are here that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attend my other meetings know that I have said that on  
2 several occasions, but, in fact, NRR, the Office of  
3 Nuclear Reactor Regulation, is completing what we call  
4 a Phase III Risk Analysis of the head degradation. I  
5 expect to have that this week.

6           Once that's completed, we can develop the  
7 significance evaluation. It will probably take  
8 another four to six weeks to complete that, but we're  
9 on the home stretch.

10           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That will be the  
11 color for the ROP?

12           MR. GROBE: That's correct.

13           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why? What use  
14 would that have?

15           MR. GROBE: Well, one of the purposes is  
16 communication. One of the reasons we put colors on  
17 violations is to communicate effectively with the  
18 public. Clearly, the public could infer that this is  
19 a very significant issue based on the actions the  
20 agency has taken.

21           But the second important reason is to  
22 exercise the program and to make sure it works, and if  
23 it doesn't work effectively, to be able to make  
24 changes to it.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 works. So the color is irrelevant to me. If it  
2 didn't find something -- I mean, that's a personal  
3 opinion -- it doesn't work.

4 MR. GROBE: I was specifically talking  
5 about the significance determination process, whether  
6 that works for the situation, and if it doesn't,  
7 decide whether or not we should make changes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean, the  
9 process requires some inputs, right?

10 MR. GROBE: I'm sorry?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The process, for  
12 the process to work, the SDP, you have to have the  
13 inputs?

14 MR. GROBE: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was missing  
16 here were the inputs. So it is not going to tell you  
17 really whether the process works. It's going to tell  
18 you whether we have a system in place that actually  
19 gets those inputs in time. I don't know how you do  
20 that. This is a cultural issue, an organizational  
21 issue.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, one of the problems  
23 is --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It looks at the  
25 right things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER: One of the problems is  
2 that the NRC has already acted as they would have  
3 through the action of the action matrix. So it is  
4 sort of predetermined, the color this ought to turn  
5 out to be.

6           Now the question is, will the fact that  
7 the Commission has acted and all this information has  
8 come to light, will that have an influence on what  
9 color the SDP finally determines this to be or will  
10 there be a bias? And if there is, then you can't  
11 establish that the SDP is actually doing its job.

12           MR. GROBE: And those are the issues that  
13 we're working through right now.

14           MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I anxiously await  
15 the outcome.

16           MR. GROBE: So I'm invited back again?

17           (Laughter.)

18           MEMBER POWERS: Anytime you want to  
19 appear, you're very welcome here.

20           MEMBER SIEBER: My term expires in August.

21           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Next time we have  
22 a snowstorm.

23           (Laughter.)

24           MEMBER POWERS: Or even a heat wave.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or a heat wave,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 yes.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. GROBE: Next slide. The next  
4 violation concerned the failure to have an adequate  
5 Boric Acid Corrosion Management Program. The program  
6 that was in place would have been sufficient, had it  
7 been correctly implemented, but there were a number of  
8 deficiencies in the program. I would call them more  
9 administrative-type deficiencies of how the Boric Acid  
10 Program interfaced with other plant programs and the  
11 guidance that it provided.

12 There were a number of deficiencies in the  
13 Corrosion Control Program. Of course, there was a  
14 number of occasions where FirstEnergy failed to follow  
15 both the Boric Acid Corrosion Control Program and  
16 their corrective action procedures.

17 The final item, there were six examples  
18 identified by the Augmented Inspection Team of failure  
19 to provide complete and accurate information. This  
20 included both information which was submitted to the  
21 NRC as well as information that was contained in  
22 required records; 10 CFR 50.9 addresses both of those  
23 issues. There are a number of records as well as  
24 submittals to the company that were not complete and  
25 accurate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this mean that they  
2 did not supply the information or that they supplied  
3 inaccurate information?

4 MR. GROBE: This primarily focuses on the  
5 completeness and accuracy of the information they  
6 provided.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: So it was omission that  
8 you're after here or was it providing information  
9 which was in some way misleading?

10 MR. GROBE: Yes, it's more of the second.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: More the second? Okay.

12 MR. GROBE: Yes, that the information that  
13 was provided is not complete and could lead you to an  
14 incorrect conclusion.

15 Again, I want to emphasize that this is  
16 not just submittals to the NRC, but it's also internal  
17 records.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Was any of it under oath  
19 and affirmation?

20 MR. GROBE: The submittals to the NRC I  
21 believe were submitted under oath and affirmation.

22 Okay, the next slide. As I mentioned, we  
23 have completed the reactor vessel head replacement  
24 inspection.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Jack, just before you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       into --

2                   MR. GROBE:    Sure.

3                   MEMBER LEITCH:  -- the hardware side of  
4       the issues there, I'm concerned that it appears to me,  
5       and I have not been to the plant, but it appears to me  
6       as though Operations was not really the driving force  
7       as to what was occurring at the power plant --

8                   MR. GROBE:    Right.

9                   MEMBER LEITCH:  -- in the years prior to  
10       this event.  In all power plants there are a number of  
11       organizations.  But it seems to me that the plant  
12       basically needs the attitude that Operations is in  
13       control and that the rest of them are there, the rest  
14       of the organizations are there in one way or another  
15       to support the safe operation of the plant.

16                   What are the actions that are being taken  
17       to change that kind of a mindset, and how can you  
18       determine when those actions have been successful?  I  
19       mean, in my mind, Operations has got to be in charge.

20                   MR. GROBE:    Absolutely.

21                   MEMBER LEITCH:  Apparently, that was not  
22       occurring.  I just wonder, what is the licensee doing?  
23       How can we know when it's done?  What are the measures  
24       that we have in that area?

25                   MR. GROBE:    Thank you for that question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me give a few more details about revelations that  
2 came through the FirstEnergy review of Operations.  
3 This is one of the reasons they separated that out as  
4 a separate causal analysis.

5 Operations in the late nineties was  
6 characterized by a significant turnover in leadership.  
7 The lack of support -- as a matter of fact, the  
8 Operations Superintendent position, which reports to  
9 the Plant Manager, was vacant, and the current Shift  
10 Managers did not submit themselves for that promotion  
11 opportunity because of their belief in the lack of  
12 management support for Operations.

13 The Onsite Review Committee would be  
14 conducted without an Operations representative. They  
15 had a quorum requirement that didn't require  
16 Operations. There's a number of other examples which  
17 are clearly indicative that Operations wasn't playing  
18 a leadership role in the day-to-day activities of the  
19 plant.

20 The actions that the company has taken is  
21 that there are required Operations representatives on  
22 all the key committees, the Onsite Review Committee,  
23 the Corrective Action Review Board, all of the key  
24 committees that are ongoing.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: So they're quorum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements that can't be substituted?

2 MR. GROBE: That's correct.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: You have to have those  
4 folks there?

5 MR. GROBE: A Licensed Senior Reactor  
6 Operator was added to the Health Physics Organization  
7 and to what's commonly referred to as the "fix-it-now"  
8 part of Maintenance, so that there's a clear  
9 operational perspective in decisions that are made in  
10 the radiological protection and the urgent maintenance  
11 activities.

12 All of the Operations supervision and  
13 management has been replaced. A number of those  
14 people have come from outside the organization. They  
15 were specifically selected for their leadership.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: This is the Shift Managers  
17 you're referring to now?

18 MR. GROBE: No, above Shift Managers.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Above Shift Managers, yes.

20 MR. GROBE: Not the licensed positions,  
21 but the positions above that.

22 One of the other findings was that the  
23 Shift Manager wouldn't attend the morning management  
24 briefings.

25 So there were a number of indicators that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operations was not playing the role that you would  
2 expect. All of that is now observably changed.

3 The longer-term barriers that need to be  
4 broken down are the organizational barriers to ensure  
5 that Maintenance and Engineering and Radiological  
6 Protection, in particular, are supporting Operations  
7 and not any other type of hierarchy.

8 We have two Residents onsite. We'll  
9 continue to observe these things on a day-to-day basis  
10 as well as special inspections specifically focused in  
11 this area.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: The Shift Managers, do  
13 they get to be Shift Managers by virtue of a seniority  
14 progression or is there other more stringent  
15 qualifications?

16 MR. GROBE: I don't --

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Maybe that's not -- maybe  
18 that's in the licensee's decisionmaking process?

19 MR. GROBE: Exactly. I think that is more  
20 of a management decisionmaking process that they have,  
21 and I don't have detailed knowledge on that.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: It's hard for me to  
23 understand a Shift Manager not attending the morning  
24 meeting. In fact, it's hard for me to imagine him not  
25 chairing the morning meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, but the fact  
3 that Operations was unaware of those photographs of  
4 the head and the corrosion taking place up there, it  
5 shows there was -- I mean, just it's unheard of. I  
6 mean, where were they during the outage? How come  
7 this information wasn't shared, I mean to the people  
8 that run the plant?

9 MR. GROBE: Let me answer both your  
10 questions. The flavor of the organization, the  
11 organizational priorities, don't come from the Shift  
12 Manager. They come from the senior executives and the  
13 leadership at that level, and it's infused down  
14 through the organization. That wasn't occurring.  
15 That is what allowed this atrophication of support of  
16 Operations, operations safety, to occur.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, maybe it was  
18 occurring, but the wrong kind of thing was occurring.  
19 I mean, it was diffusing down through the  
20 organization, but it was the wrong kind of directive.

21 MR. GROBE: If you looked at the paperwork  
22 that existed, you would find many of the right words,  
23 but the day-to-day behavior of the executives and  
24 managers didn't support Operations leadership.

25 MEMBER FORD: Jack, could I ask, just in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process of time, could you finish up within 10  
2 minutes?

3 MR. GROBE: Sure.

4 MEMBER FORD: I recognize that you can't  
5 control the questions.

6 MR. GROBE: I believe there was one other  
7 question. That had to do -- I'm not sure who asked it  
8 -- it had do with bench strength.

9 If you go back to the mid- to late  
10 eighties, Operations had roughly 40 to 50 licenses,  
11 and that was built to the early nineties up to about  
12 100 licenses onsite. That's now back down, or had  
13 been back down, to the level of on the order of 40 to  
14 50 licenses. So there was less emphasis on licensed  
15 operators in the organization and license operator  
16 training.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Isn't that an impediment  
18 to already-licensed operators in radiation control and  
19 work management and all these different places?

20 MR. GROBE: Yes, it is. One of my  
21 experiences in an operations-driven organization is  
22 that either you drive licensed operators from  
23 operations into other organizations or you license in  
24 other organizations, particularly engineering.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. But that hasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       been happening in the recent pattern?

2                   MR. GROBE:  That's correct.

3                   MEMBER LEITCH:  I would just point out,  
4       though, that too many licensed operators can also be  
5       an impediment.  I mean that can be a two-edged sword.  
6       I think you want people migrating into these  
7       organizations who have been previously licensed, but  
8       sometimes maintaining the license can be a burden  
9       because they have to go to requal. training; they have  
10      to take exams.

11                   I'm not sure the exam is focused on team  
12      performance, but we always found it kind of difficult  
13      to get a few people that weren't active operators  
14      together in a control room to pass an exam because  
15      they weren't used to working with one another.

16                   So, I mean, the first reaction is the more  
17      licenses, the better, and in general I agree with  
18      that.  But there's another side to that coin where you  
19      can have too many licenses and it can be a burden and  
20      make your licensee failure rate on exams look bad and  
21      require a great deal of time for requalification, and  
22      so forth.

23                   MR. GROBE:  Yes.  I think I was trying to  
24      focus more on the fact that, with fewer licenses,  
25      there's less ability to have turnover --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

2 MR. GROBE: -- out of the operations  
3 organization into other organizations. As a result of  
4 that, you don't have an operational focus in those  
5 other organizations.

6 The new reactor head, the replacement  
7 reactor head, which has never been used, we have  
8 concluded met, does continue to meet, the ASME Section  
9 III requirements. We witnessed and evaluated the non-  
10 destructive examination of that head. A number of the  
11 radiographs had to be reperformed because they were  
12 not maintained, and baseline Section 11, ISI, was  
13 performed on the penetrations and the welds. That all  
14 has been accomplished successfully.

15 As I mentioned earlier, there's two  
16 outstanding issues in this area. One is the reactor  
17 coolant system pressure test and the containment  
18 integrated leak rate test. Those will be performed  
19 later at an appropriate time.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Where is the head right  
21 now?

22 MR. GROBE: It's inside containment on the  
23 head stand.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

25 MR. GROBE: There was quite a bit of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: At Davis-Besse?

2 MR. GROBE: Yes. There was quite a bit of  
3 reconstruction work that had to be done, attaching the  
4 service rupture, installing all the control rod drive  
5 mechanisms, all of the support structures for that.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: And the Davis-Besse  
7 containment is closed now?

8 MR. GROBE: Yes, it is.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, and will there be a  
10 design pressure test in the containment prior to  
11 start --

12 MR. GROBE: There will be a containment  
13 integrated leak rate test, not a structural integrity  
14 test.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So what's the test  
16 pressure for these? Would it be 10 pounds?

17 MR. GROBE: No, no. The containment, I  
18 believe, Pat, the containment integrated leak rate  
19 test pressure at Davis-Besse is at 42 pounds?

20 MR. McCLOSKEY: I don't have the figure  
21 for that, but I think the question was whether a  
22 design pressure test would be --

23 MEMBER FORD: You have to come to the  
24 microphone.

25 MR. McCLOSKEY: Good morning. My name is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pat McCloskey. I'm the Regulatory Affairs Manager for  
2 Davis-Besse.

3 The question was in regards to the test  
4 plan for the containment reactor building. We plan to  
5 do an integrated leak rate test versus a design  
6 testing. Integrated leak rate test, of course, is  
7 similar to what we run as part of our 10-year in-  
8 service inspection requirements, and that has been  
9 part of the plan of restoration all along.

10 MR. GROBE: The second inspection has been  
11 completed.

12 The next slide is the containment health  
13 assurance -- that's what the licensee calls it -- area  
14 evaluation. The containment has been thoroughly  
15 inspected. The evaluation of structure, systems, and  
16 components inside containment has been adequate, based  
17 on our inspections, and repair and refurbishment  
18 activities in a number of systems are ongoing, most  
19 notably the ventilation systems inside containment.

20 There was a substantial accumulation of  
21 boric acid inside ductwork. That was the primary  
22 impact of the boric acid, was on the ventilation  
23 systems.

24 One of the outstanding --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Doesn't this affect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation as well?

2 MR. GROBE: The environmental  
3 qualification requirements for equipment inside  
4 containment include ability to resist a boric acid  
5 environment, and their operators were opened; junction  
6 boxes were opened. No significant findings of any  
7 nature were --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You just dust them off or  
9 whatever, and they're okay inside?

10 MR. GROBE: In fact, there was little  
11 penetration of any boric acid into those components.

12 There's an issue which I will get into in  
13 more detail later on reactor pressure vessel bottom  
14 head penetrations that needs to be resolved.

15 The next issue is completely unrelated to  
16 the boric acid. During their inspections they  
17 identified a cut in a splice, an electrical splice,  
18 and that cut appeared to be an impact of maintenance  
19 activities that were performed incorrectly. The  
20 licensee is currently evaluating the extent and  
21 condition of that, whether there was an impact or an  
22 outcome of a routine activity replicated a number of  
23 times or if it was an isolated issue.

24 The other interesting thing at Davis-Besse  
25 is that the electrical conduits provide a ground path,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and there was some corrosion identified on the  
2 conduits. The question concerns whether that  
3 corrosion prohibits the function of the grounding  
4 circuit of the conduits. So those are the three  
5 outstanding issues in this unit.

6 System health assurance, as I mentioned  
7 earlier, this was a detailed design review of selected  
8 risk-significant systems and an operational review of  
9 other systems. Our inspections concluded that the  
10 review process and approach that the licensee was  
11 taking was adequate.

12 They identified a number of design and  
13 operational issues with several systems, including  
14 some issues that were cross-cutting across a number of  
15 systems. We performed an independent design  
16 inspection of additional systems that they didn't  
17 review and identified similar issues.

18 Davis-Besse is currently evaluating the  
19 scope expansion that they believe is necessary to  
20 address these issues.

21 The next slide is program effectiveness.  
22 This inspection is in its early stages. That is  
23 primarily because the licensee is in the early stages  
24 of addressing this issue.

25 This is reviewing and evaluating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs that I identified earlier in the Checklist.  
2 The review process they are using is adequate, but  
3 they have not completed a significant number of these  
4 programs yet. So our review is pacing with their  
5 activities.

6 Organizational human performance, we've  
7 completed a review of the majority of the root cause  
8 analyses. The licensee has initiated a broad spectrum  
9 of corrective actions in a number of areas, including  
10 safety culture and safety-conscious work environment.  
11 Again, this instruction is fairly early on in its  
12 implementation because the licensee's activities are  
13 continuing.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How are they doing  
15 this? How does one inspect the safety culture?

16 MR. GROBE: Again, I don't know of a way  
17 to directly inspect safety culture. There's no  
18 standards.

19 What you do is you inspect the questioning  
20 attitude of the individuals, how they evaluate  
21 deficiencies that they come across, the depth of that  
22 evaluation, the effectiveness of corrective actions.  
23 Not only the identification of the action, has it been  
24 identified correctly --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       though, that you have a Heisenberg effect here:  
2       Because you are there, the process has been changed?  
3       They know they are being --

4               MR. GROBE:   I would say it differently.  
5       I think, because of the revelations that this event  
6       has occurred, FirstEnergy has become aware and has  
7       taken significant actions.   It's because of the  
8       event --

9               CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   Yes.

10              MR. GROBE:   -- that revealed these  
11       deficiencies and a recognition on the part of  
12       FirstEnergy executives and management that these  
13       things have to be fixed if they're going to have an  
14       asset that is valuable in the future.

15              MEMBER FORD:   I'm sorry, but we must  
16       finish by 25 past if Art is to have any adequate time.

17              MR. GROBE:   Okay.   Thank you.

18              MEMBER WALLIS:   That's too bad because the  
19       interesting part we haven't gotten to yet.

20              MR. GROBE:   Let me get into several plant  
21       equipment issues, first the bottom head issue.   The  
22       containment sump, an area in containment referred to  
23       as the decay heat valve pit and the coating.

24              Next slide.   This is a photograph of  
25       penetration No. 1 on the bottom of the head.   We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking up at the bottom of the head. These are the  
2 in-core nozzles for the detectors. They're very small  
3 in diameter, about an inch diameter.

4 What you're seeing here, if you looked at  
5 a number of photographs that we could have shown, but  
6 on the side of the vessel you will see kind of a swath  
7 of corrosion products coming down the side of the --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Doesn't that represent a  
9 leak to you?

10 MR. GROBE: Well, that's the issue.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: What else could it be?

12 MR. GROBE: Well, it came down, as I said,  
13 on the side of the vessel. On the side of the vessel  
14 you will see a swath of corrosion products that have  
15 come down the vessel. As I mentioned, this is in the  
16 center of the bottom of the head. So they all come to  
17 a convergence there.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Then they run down this  
19 tube or something?

20 MR. GROBE: Yes. That's correct. That is  
21 clearly part of what happened.

22 Also, there's a number of other  
23 penetrations that have corrosion products on them.  
24 Wherever a penetration intersected the material that  
25 was coming down the head, it would run down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 penetration.

2 FirstEnergy was not satisfied with the  
3 simple answer that --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Why is it drawn to the  
5 penetration?

6 MR. GROBE: It is simply gravity. It  
7 wasn't drawn to the penetration; it was running down  
8 the vessel. As it intersected a penetration, it run  
9 down the penetration.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It lost part of the head.

11 MR. GROBE: Yes. I'm sorry, let me  
12 repeat. This is the penetration that is in the center  
13 of the bottom of the head. So it's the lowest point  
14 on the head.

15 FirstEnergy was not satisfied with the  
16 easy answer, that this was simply corrosion that had  
17 come down the head or had come down from the head.  
18 They did chemical analyses, comparisons of this  
19 material to the sides of the head, to the top of the  
20 head, to the sides of the vessel and the top of the  
21 head. That chemical analysis was inconclusive.

22 So what they have concluded, what they  
23 have determined is an acceptable thing to do, and  
24 presented this to us last week in a public meeting  
25 here in Headquarters, is to do a pressure test where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've cleaned the entire head, they're going to take  
2 the reactor coolant system up to normal operating  
3 temperature and pressure, keep it there for a period  
4 of time, shut down, cool down, and then do a thorough  
5 inspection of the bottom head. If there are through-  
6 wall cracks, they will be evident from boric acid  
7 leakage.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That means they have to  
9 clean all this off?

10 MR. GROBE: It's already been cleaned.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

12 MR. GROBE: Yes, this is a photograph  
13 before it was cleaned.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And on the pressure test  
15 anything that leaks will immediately evaporate. So  
16 you are really looking for residue again.

17 MR. GROBE: Exactly, and very, very small  
18 leaks will result in easily-observable residue.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Was there any degradation  
20 of the material as a result of that boric acid running  
21 down there?

22 MR. GROBE: No. There was no observed  
23 degradation to the vessel metal.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

25 MR. GROBE: Let's get into the next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Prior to this outage, the Davis-Besse sump had  
2 approximately a 50-square-foot surface area screen.  
3 That is characteristic of operating pressurized water  
4 reactors. There were a number of deficiencies with  
5 the screen, including the mesh size was incorrect. It  
6 wasn't in accordance with design. There were some  
7 gaps in the mesh.

8 There were some non-permanent  
9 modifications. What I mean by that is there were some  
10 gaps low in the mesh, and they simply stacked lead  
11 bricks in front of the gaps.

12 The licensee has concluded that during  
13 this outage they will substantially expand the surface  
14 area of the screen to approximately 1200 square feet.

15 In this picture, this is the sump here.  
16 This is the concrete structure that supports and  
17 contains the reactor vessel itself. This is the  
18 location of the original screen, which was  
19 approximately 50 square feet. That is being replaced.

20 In addition, there's holes being punched  
21 in the side of the sump. This plenum is being  
22 installed, and then perforated pipe is being installed  
23 down this staircase. This is the staircase that goes  
24 into the in-core under-vessel area, and another plenum  
25 with additional perforated pipe coming off of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second plenum. This will substantially increase the  
2 surface area, the suction surface area, for the sump  
3 screen.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Why is this being done?

5 MR. GROBE: It is being done right now.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: But why? Is it being done  
7 because they found deposits on the screen or the  
8 screen was blocked or there was a lot of junk down  
9 there, or what?

10 MR. GROBE: I believe it is being done for  
11 a couple of reasons. One is they are in extended  
12 outage. The screen had deficiencies with it. Instead  
13 of replacing it with the same type of design, they  
14 decided to --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: But this is a tremendous  
16 change. It is a change in area of 24 times.

17 MR. GROBE: That's correct.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So this must indicate that  
19 there was some real reason to do this work.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It has to do with the  
21 blockage of the screen due --

22 MEMBER POWERS: The large-break LOCA.

23 MEMBER KRESS: -- large-break LOCA.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's like the flakes  
25 coming off the containment walls, for instance?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Insulation mostly.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, right.

4 MR. GROBE: Let's move along. This next  
5 photograph, this is actually right next to the sump  
6 there's a pit. The original design of the plant was  
7 that there's two suction valves. The decay heat  
8 removal system suction valves are in this inside  
9 containment. The original design was that those  
10 should be submersible, qualified operators on those  
11 valves. When the plant was constructed, they were not  
12 submersible qualified.

13 To address that issue, the company chose  
14 to seal the pit. See, this RTV. It was a very  
15 difficult job to seal all of the openings at the top  
16 of this pit. They simply used gobs of RTV to  
17 accomplish that.

18 The company has chosen to engineer a  
19 solution to this. Submersible operators are not  
20 available. So they're lining the pit with stainless  
21 steel. They're going to put a stainless steel cap on  
22 it, and then gasketed and bolted openings in that cap.

23 This is a photograph on the next slide,  
24 that's actually the side of the reactor pressure  
25 vessel. It was a non-qualified coating on five large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessels, the reactor vessel and the four core flood  
2 tanks, as well as coating problems on conduit, a  
3 substantial number of square feet of coatings on  
4 conduit where they applied the coating right over the  
5 galvanized conduit without a primer. In addition to  
6 that, there were coatings issues on the containment  
7 walls and the dome.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this have anything to  
9 do with the event that initiated this whole thing?

10 MR. GROBE: No.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So this is something else  
12 which was a problem which had not been fixed?

13 MR. GROBE: That's correct. These are  
14 issues that the company identified during the course  
15 of doing their comprehensive inspections inside  
16 containment, and they're fixing these.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question about  
18 the coating on the reactor vessel. The reactor vessel  
19 sits inside the neutron field tank, right?

20 MR. GROBE: It sits -- I'm sorry?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Inside the neutron field  
22 tank?

23 MR. GROBE: It sits inside a concrete  
24 structure, but there's no liquid on the outside of it.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Is it accessible?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: I'm not certain that this is  
2 going to be replaced.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, okay.

4 MR. GROBE: Pat, do you have the specifics  
5 on this specific location? The core flood tanks have  
6 been cleaned and --

7 MR. McCLOSKEY: Yes, the core flood tanks  
8 -- any of the unqualified coatings on the large  
9 vessels have been removed, and plans are either to  
10 analyze them and remain uncoated, which we believe a  
11 lot of the vessels should have been and could have  
12 been. The reactor vessel itself probably did not  
13 require this coating.

14 The description of where it is located, it  
15 is located within the concrete shielding as well as  
16 behind significant vessel insulation as well. This  
17 would have been our first opportunity since the  
18 operation of the facility to actually see this side,  
19 since the under vessel and its side vessel is not  
20 routinely inspected.

21 So the determination was made at the point  
22 in time that, while we're addressing coatings, remove  
23 that and assess that. My belief is that we will not  
24 reinstall that coating over the carbon steel.

25 MR. GROBE: This has been hydrolased. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       been cleaned, but it is not going to be recoated.

2                   MEMBER SIEBER:   Okay.  So the coating is  
3       gone now, because that looks like a sump clogger to  
4       me.

5                   MR. McCLOSKEY:   Exactly.

6                   MR. GROBE:    Exactly.

7                   MEMBER SIEBER:   All right, thank you.

8                   MR. GROBE:    In conclusion, our oversight  
9       activities are well underway.  They are well organized  
10      with a checklist, and our focus is good.

11                   FirstEnergy's restart activities are well  
12      underway, and they are showing progress.  We have a  
13      number of performance goals.  There's one other  
14      document that I gave you, and that's part of our  
15      performance goals are to ensure that the public has  
16      confidence that the NRC is a strong and credible  
17      regulator.  We continue to have a large amount of  
18      interest both from members of the public as well as  
19      elected officials.

20                   I gave you another document that looks  
21      like this.  It is just for your reading pleasure.  We  
22      are issuing monthly updates or newsletters on  
23      activities that are ongoing.  This is a continuing  
24      activity that we have to try to ensure that the public  
25      is well-informed and, hopefully, retains that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence in a strong and credible regulator.

2 That completes my 15-minute presentation.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER FORD: Jack, thank you very much.

5 I am assuming that there are no other  
6 major questions. I am also assuming that you will be  
7 coming back to us again --

8 MR. GROBE: Whenever you would like.

9 MEMBER FORD: -- with more time available  
10 for this important subject.

11 Art, I turn it over to you. We do have an  
12 extension of 15 minutes to this section. So there is  
13 a little bit of time up for you. So we will be  
14 finishing this at half past 10:00.

15 MR. HOWELL: Thank you. My name is Art  
16 Howell. I'm from the Region IV Office in Arlington,  
17 Texas. I also served as the Team Leader for the NRC's  
18 Davis-Besse Reactor Vessel Head Degradation Lessons  
19 Learned Task Force.

20 Before I go any further, I would like to  
21 recognize there are two Task Force members in the  
22 audience, Tom Koshy from NRR and Joe Donoghue, also  
23 from NRR.

24 What we would like to do today is provide  
25 an overview of our report, which was already issued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back in October. It was made publicly available on  
2 the 9th, I believe.

3 Skip two slides, not the next slide, but  
4 the slide after that one.

5 Dr. Hackett, who is our Assistant Team  
6 Leader, briefed the Committee on June 5th and 6th on  
7 the charter. I just wanted to take a moment to touch  
8 on those items, just to refresh folks' memories.

9 The purpose of the Task Force was to  
10 conduct an independent evaluation, primarily a  
11 retrospective look at our regulatory processes, to  
12 identify recommendations for NRC and industry  
13 improvement.

14 The charter had five broad areas.  
15 Obviously, within these five areas we looked in detail  
16 at a number of specific processes and programs.

17 For example, in the reactor oversight  
18 process, we obviously looked at the inspection program  
19 and implementation at Davis-Besse. We looked at the  
20 plant performance assessment process.

21 We reviewed enforcement history. We also  
22 reviewed enforcement history broadly across the board  
23 generically in terms of enforcement actions involving  
24 primary system leakage and boric acid corrosion. We  
25 reviewed the allegation history, not only at Davis-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Besse, but for the other FirstEnergy plants, going  
2 back some 12 years.

3 The next slide, please. In terms of the  
4 team composition, it was a multi-discipline team.  
5 There was 10 of us total, including our Administrative  
6 Assistant. We had representatives from Region IV,  
7 Region II, NMSS, NRR, and Research.

8 An experienced team; we had both current  
9 and former Senior Resident Inspectors at other Babcock  
10 & Wilcox designed plants. We had Regional  
11 Supervisors, Senior Licensing Project Managers, and  
12 Senior Operations Engineers on the team. None of us  
13 had any significant previous involvement with Davis-  
14 Besse in terms of inspection, enforcement, licensing.

15 We had a formal agreement with the State  
16 of Ohio. They provided one observer to the team. She  
17 primarily spent her time with us at Davis-Besse during  
18 the fact-finding there. She also spent some time with  
19 us here in Headquarters during the assessment phase.

20 We conducted two public meetings to  
21 solicit input on our charter. One was near the plant  
22 back in June, and the other one was here in  
23 Headquarters, also in June. We did receive input, and  
24 we factored that input into our detailed review plans.

25 Next slide. In terms of review methods,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we used processes and techniques that were similar to  
2 those used in past NRC incident investigation team and  
3 diagnostic evaluation team reviews. This included the  
4 construction of detailed review plans. We also had  
5 prescribed interview questions for a number of folks  
6 that we pre-identified to be interviewed. We formally  
7 tracked our observations and interviews, and we also  
8 used various root cause analysis techniques to sift  
9 through all the data.

10 The team was broken down into two groups.  
11 One primarily spent its time reviewing processes here  
12 in Headquarters. The second was fact-finding at  
13 Davis-Besse and the regions.

14 I just want to make it clear, we conducted  
15 review activities at all four regions, either  
16 telephonically or in person. It wasn't just in Region  
17 III.

18 We, obviously, conducted document reviews  
19 and interviewed personnel. I think somewhere on the  
20 order of 100 NRC personnel were interviewed, about 40  
21 or 50 Davis-Besse personnel, and we had 10 others from  
22 various industry organizations, as well as French  
23 regulators.

24 We were at Davis-Besse for a number of  
25 periods during the summer to collect data. As I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, we were conducting reviews in all four  
2 regions.

3 MEMBER FORD: Obviously, there's a fair  
4 amount of overlap with the group that Jack was  
5 heading. How did that take place, the communications?  
6 Is it informal, formal communications?

7 MR. HOWELL: One of our charter elements  
8 was to coordinate with the other reviews. So there  
9 were periods during the summer in which the Task Force  
10 provided in-progress status reports to Jack in person,  
11 to the 0350 Panel, plus other ongoing reviews that  
12 were in progress.

13 So, at the end, near the end of it, we  
14 also provided background and clarified any questions  
15 that we had on any of the Davis-Besse plant-specific  
16 issues that are documented in Section 32 of the  
17 report.

18 MEMBER FORD: Okay, but just enlighten us  
19 all. You're far more specific on Davis-Besse, you're  
20 specific on Davis-Besse as it applies to the rest of  
21 the industry and how the NRC regulates --

22 MR. HOWELL: Correct.

23 MEMBER FORD: -- as a whole?

24 MR. HOWELL: Correct.

25 MEMBER FORD: Not just Davis-Besse?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWELL: Now you will see in our  
2 report there is one section of our report that deals  
3 entirely with Davis-Besse plant-specific issues.

4 MEMBER FORD: Right.

5 MR. HOWELL: And those were coordinated  
6 with Jack and the Oversight Panel.

7 MEMBER FORD: Okay, good.

8 MR. HOWELL: The next slide on reports.  
9 It is just to indicate where you can find the report,  
10 either in ADAMS or on the web page. As I just  
11 mentioned, there was coordination with plant-specific  
12 issues.

13 MR. GROBE: It is on the web page. So you  
14 can find it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: He didn't put the clause  
16 "easily" in there. He just he could find it.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. HOWELL: It is conceptually possible  
19 to find it.

20 (Laughter.)

21 Next slide. Overall conclusions:  
22 Fundamentally, we concluded that the industry and the  
23 NRC recognized the potential for the Davis-Besse event  
24 some 10 years ago, following the identification of  
25 cracking at the French plant Bugey in 1991.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This type of event was analyzed, and it  
2 was concluded that, although there was a potential for  
3 corrosive attack of the head, that the leak would be  
4 detected long before any significant corrosion would  
5 occur. This was predicated on the notion that the  
6 identified leaks would likely be axial in nature,  
7 wouldn't result in a catastrophic failure of the  
8 nozzles. Therefore, any ensuing corrosion from the  
9 leaking primary coolant would be detected by boric  
10 acid corrosion walkdowns under the General Letter  
11 88-05 program.

12           There was some recognition that some small  
13 percentage of small leaks would not be detected. So  
14 there was some discussion back in the early nineties  
15 about the insulation of enhanced leakage detection  
16 systems and the efficacy of those systems. That  
17 system, obviously, is not installed at Davis-Besse or  
18 elsewhere.

19           In addition, we identified that the NRC  
20 and Davis-Besse failed to learn key lessons from past  
21 boric acid-induced degradation events. Specifically,  
22 the one that is important is that there were a number  
23 of events, if you look at the raw operational data, if  
24 you look at some of the events that have been captured  
25 by generic communications in the past, there are a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 number of events where there were primary leaks in  
2 which corrosion rates were underpredicted and,  
3 therefore, the damage was more significant than what  
4 was expected.

5 This is important because what we found,  
6 not only at Davis-Besse, but elsewhere, is that there  
7 has been a tendency, at least at many places, where  
8 these leaks are actually identified, then there are  
9 some conscious decisions being made to defer the  
10 repair of these leaks because of the underlying  
11 assumption that the corrosion rates will be  
12 insignificant. So in some cases these deferrals have  
13 lasted more than a year until the next refueling  
14 outage.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now in other  
16 countries, like France, they took a different path,  
17 right?

18 MR. HOWELL: Correct.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you will talk  
20 about that experience later on?

21 MR. HOWELL: Yes, yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And was there  
23 sufficient comparison of these decisions by the NRC,  
24 by the industry? I mean, was this evaluated as a  
25 significant input, the fact that in countries like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 France that took a completely different direction in  
2 that sense, and they decided that they would have  
3 volumetric inspections, prevent leakage, and then,  
4 ultimately, that led to replacing the heads much ahead  
5 of time?

6 MR. HOWELL: Right. I was going to  
7 address that in a couple of minutes, if that's  
8 sufficient.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, you will?  
10 That's fine.

11 MR. HOWELL: Fundamentally, the Task Force  
12 was focused on understanding why the event wasn't  
13 prevented. So, therefore, it was more of a  
14 retrospective look. That explains why, for example,  
15 we didn't touch on things about the ongoing  
16 significance determination process, reviews, and  
17 things of that nature that were post-discovery.

18 We concluded primarily that there were  
19 three main contributing causes. They are here, and I  
20 am going to go through each one of these in detail in  
21 the succeeding slides, but --

22 MEMBER FORD: Excuse me. You are going to  
23 go through these in detail?

24 MR. HOWELL: Yes, in turn, right. Then  
25 there's a number of subelements under each of these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Okay, good.

2 MR. HOWELL: So I won't spend any time  
3 here.

4 Next slide. We also found some --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I just noticed, I have to  
6 notice that you have "NRC failed" for something just  
7 as frequently as you have "DBNPS failed" to do  
8 something in your slides. The statement the "NRC  
9 failed" to do something occurs just as frequently as  
10 the statement "DBNPS failed" to do something. I just  
11 can't help pointing that out.

12 MEMBER FORD: And the reason for that will  
13 be discussed in a minute?

14 MR. HOWELL: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if I were to  
16 select one bullet of all of these and say, well, boy,  
17 this was really the problem, I mean, I would be  
18 inclined to select the second bullet on slide 7.  
19 Would I be wrong?

20 MR. HOWELL: No. I mean I think, clearly,  
21 fundamentally, the primary responsibility rested with  
22 the licensee to --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The previous slide,  
24 Sherry.

25 MR. HOWELL: -- to have either prevented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or detected this issue in its incipient phases much  
2 earlier.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The judgment,  
4 I think, was not an immediate safety concern. Is that  
5 the No. 1 problem? No? What was it? I mean, they  
6 knew about it. They didn't know about it?

7 MR. HOWELL: Well, they didn't know or  
8 recognize that the nozzle itself was leaking.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me  
10 that the issue that is not --

11 MR. HOWELL: I'm not saying they shouldn't  
12 have known, but I'm saying --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Let's clear  
14 it up because --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, the fact that  
16 they decided it was an immediate safety concern, I  
17 think we all could agree with that conclusion. The  
18 word "immediate" is important.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: If it isn't  
21 immediate, but it could be a future safety concern.  
22 So how come -- I'm trying to understand, you know, I  
23 mean personally, how come we protracted these  
24 inspections? How come we made the decisions that led  
25 to waiting for circumferential cracks before we took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some actions there?

2 It seems to me that is an important  
3 thought process that took place in the industry and  
4 the NRC versus the thought processes that took place  
5 in other countries. I quoted France because we just  
6 compared with them our experience recently, and there  
7 is a significant divergence there. So I am trying to  
8 understand how we got there.

9 MR. HOWELL: Well, based on our review, I  
10 mean, clearly, if you look back to the early nineties  
11 and you look before then into the eighties, you will  
12 see that most of the instances of identified nozzle  
13 cracking -- and I'm not just talking about VHPs; I'm  
14 talking about other instrument nozzles in the reactor  
15 coolant system -- virtually all of them were axial.

16 Now what we found was that the condition  
17 identified at Bugey both involved axial and  
18 circumferential cracking. Some of that was  
19 communicated back in the early nineties to the staff,  
20 but perhaps not, well, in fact, not all the details  
21 were well-recognized or understood. That may have  
22 been a contributing factor as to why the potential for  
23 circumferential cracking was not emphasized at that  
24 time.

25 So, clearly, there was a mindset in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early nineties that nozzle cracking would be axial,  
2 that this axial cracking would not result in  
3 catastrophic failure of the nozzles, that any leaks  
4 that ensued would be detected in due time before  
5 significant degradation.

6 As a result of that, further work became  
7 protracted. I mean, there was work by the industry to  
8 perform some pilot, non-visual examinations at plants  
9 in the mid-nineties, continuing reviews by the staff.  
10 This continued on, and before you know it 10 years  
11 elapsed before the Oconee experience.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that would seem  
13 to be a key element.

14 MR. HOWELL: It is a key element. So  
15 that's why we highlighted it upfront.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But the emphasis has  
17 always been on cracking as opposed to corrosion of the  
18 ferritic material.

19 MR. HOWELL: Right.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: And I don't think that  
21 anybody realized that the extent of corrosion that did  
22 occur would occur until the day this Besse situation  
23 arose.

24 MR. HOWELL: The extent that it could  
25 occur was realized. It was believed that it would not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur because it would be detected long before there  
2 was significant degradation.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, how would it  
4 be detected?

5 MR. HOWELL: By visual exams during  
6 outages.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which were not  
8 taking place.

9 MR. HOWELL: Or inadequate, whatever, not  
10 comprehensive, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

12 MR. HOWELL: And that was one of the  
13 underlying notions that was not verified. That  
14 assumption was not verified because, in reality, what  
15 was happening is that this was a voluntary program  
16 that was being implemented by licensees, and it was  
17 not being inspected by the NRC. There was no  
18 independent verification by us that these programs  
19 were effective over the course of 10 years.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now what was the  
21 role of our inspectors there?

22 MR. HOWELL: Well, I was going to get to  
23 that.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay.

25 MR. HOWELL: If you are on slide 7 still,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the third bullet there. We collectively, the  
2 NRC, knew about some of the symptoms and indications  
3 of the reactor coolant system unidentified leakage.  
4 So I'm clear, not about the nozzle leakage, obviously,  
5 but about ongoing, unidentified RCS leakage.

6 There was also some knowledge about boric  
7 acid deposits on the head during the 2000 refueling  
8 outage timeframe.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now further reviews  
10 became protracted. Not only the reviews, but I mean  
11 there were decisions made, as Jack told us earlier, to  
12 ease the access to the top of the head, so that  
13 inspection would take place, and that was postponed  
14 for a number of years, right?

15 MR. HOWELL: Correct.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just curious,  
17 the Safety Board, they must have a visiting Safety  
18 Board.

19 MR. HOWELL: They do.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or the INPO guys --

21 MR. HOWELL: They do.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody noticed that  
23 and asked, "Why are you doing this?" or everybody  
24 says, "Well, that's okay."?

25 MR. HOWELL: I can only tell you what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 record indicates. With respect to the Safety Board,  
2 there was, in the 2001 timeframe, there was discussion  
3 between the Safety Board and the plant staff that  
4 there was obviously active reactor coolant system  
5 leakage that was ongoing, and it had not been  
6 identified, and --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. HOWELL: -- that the efforts to date  
9 had not been successful in identifying that leak.  
10 That's about as far as we could piece together the  
11 story there.

12 I mean, it was obvious that there was  
13 ongoing leakage that had been identified.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. HOWELL: Then, in terms of other third  
16 party reviews, clearly, a message was sent that they  
17 had a chronic problem with not fixing known primary  
18 system leaks. That was documented in reviews that  
19 were conducted in the 1997-98 timeframe.

20 There was also some documentation, both by  
21 the NRC and INPO, regarding a particularly egregious  
22 leak involving the pressurizer spray valve that ate  
23 away some of the fasteners because carbon steel  
24 fasteners were replaced instead of stainless steel  
25 fasteners.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There were two  
2 things here then. One is the actual performance-based  
3 failure to do something, like they were losing  
4 inventory. But the second, you know, the mere fact  
5 that they were deferring this action from year to  
6 year, I mean, even if they were not losing inventory,  
7 shouldn't somebody ask the question, "Why?" Why did  
8 they decide to -- how many years did they defer it?  
9 For 10 years?

10 MR. HOWELL: Eleven years. Actually, it  
11 was deferred once again. If you count it all up, it  
12 wasn't going to be installed until 2004. So it would  
13 have been 13 years.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thirteen years, and  
15 nobody asked, you know, "Why are we doing this for 13  
16 years," deferring it from year to year to year?

17 MR. HOWELL: Well, it was deferred.  
18 Actually, it was closed at one point and then reopened  
19 again because of the ongoing nature of the problem,  
20 and then deferred again subsequently.

21 We interviewed members, some of the  
22 members, who were involved in that decision. Those  
23 members, their view was that this was not an immediate  
24 safety issue. They realized that there was boric acid  
25 on the head, but it had been on the head for quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some time, and they hadn't identified any significant  
2 degradation.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
4 the meaning of the word "immediate." If something is  
5 not immediately a safety concern in 1991, so we'll do  
6 something about it in the future. Then in the year  
7 2001 we still say it is not an immediate safety  
8 concern? That means it is never going to be an  
9 immediate safety concern, right?

10 It's like the fusion thing; every day it's  
11 50 years from now. Time doesn't seem to flow. I  
12 mean, 20 years ago fusion was going to be a reality 50  
13 years from that time. Now it's 50 years from today.

14 So it is not an immediate concern, and  
15 that statement is independent of time. That's  
16 essentially what you are saying. You can say that  
17 anytime and defer -- I mean, I'm not blaming you,  
18 obviously.

19 MR. HOWELL: No, I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to  
21 understand what the word "immediate" means.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, global warming is a  
23 better example than fusion, I think.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'll use that next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MEMBER SHACK: How many B&W plants made  
3 the modification that was needed so that they could  
4 look at everything?

5 MR. HOWELL: I need to answer that in two  
6 parts because they implemented these modifications  
7 over time.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

9 MR. HOWELL: At the time that some of the  
10 deferrals were going on Davis-Besse, I believe that  
11 there was at least one other B&W plant that had not,  
12 at that time during this 10-year timeline, 13-year  
13 timeline, at that point in the late nineties, had not  
14 made the modification yet. I understand now that that  
15 modification has subsequently been performed.

16 MEMBER SHACK: So by the late nineties all  
17 but two had made the modification?

18 MR. HOWELL: That's my understanding, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that  
20 mean? What do I learn on that?

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, that they could at  
22 least follow the requirement that they were able to  
23 see what was happening.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is "they?"

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: The licensees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: The licensees.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other  
3 licensees.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but what does  
5 it mean for Davis-Besse? You know, the years pass.  
6 We recognized at the beginning it was not an immediate  
7 safety concern, and other licensees are doing it, and  
8 we still say, no, it's not immediate. What does that  
9 mean?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It seems to me that  
11 it means the requirement should have been there, it  
12 seems to me, not a voluntary initiative, but realizing  
13 that it is not an immediate safety concern, you then  
14 say, however, it may be a future safety concern, and  
15 therefore, the inspection is required, is a needed  
16 thing to do. Therefore, at some point some  
17 modifications had to be done to be able to inspect.

18 I mean, it has to be --

19 MR. HOWELL: We made a recommendation to  
20 address that very point.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Wouldn't the Boric Acid  
22 Corrosion Program under the Generic Letter say that  
23 you have to be able to inspect that?

24 MR. HOWELL: Yes.

25 MEMBER SHACK: So they were in violation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWELL: Clearly, the intent was that  
2 they inspect it. There was no detailed guidance in  
3 the procedures to perform a head inspection, but the  
4 intent was there. The intent was to identify all  
5 potential leakage sources and inspect them.

6 MR. GROBE: The licensees themselves  
7 specifically identified that they could not implement  
8 their procedure for the head because they could not  
9 thoroughly inspect and clean all areas of the head,  
10 and wrote that up in the CR, in the Condition Report.  
11 That's why their failure to implement these  
12 modifications was a violation.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now when the other  
14 plants actually implemented, did they find anything  
15 that was worth communicating to Davis-Besse, that  
16 maybe the statement that it is not an immediate safety  
17 concern is not very valid anymore? Did they find  
18 anything? Did they find any cracks that were unusual  
19 or anything or did they just --

20 MR. HOWELL: There have been cracks at all  
21 the other B&W plants, as of late 2001. So we have to  
22 be clear about the time period.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Nobody else found hundreds  
25 of pounds of boric acid though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWELL: True. Right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did they find  
3 circumferential cracks?

4 MR. HOWELL: Yes.

5 MR. GROBE: Not during the timeframe that  
6 these decisions on deferral were to be made.

7 MR. HOWELL: Right, right. This was late  
8 in the game, you know, 2001.

9 MEMBER FORD: Could I return to the  
10 immediate question that we had on that slide there?  
11 In your conclusions you made the recommendation, you  
12 make the correct observation we should take more  
13 account of what is happening overseas, France.

14 MR. HOWELL: Yes.

15 MEMBER FORD: When you were discussing  
16 this immediate aspect, did it never occur to anybody  
17 that the French were at least seven-eight years in  
18 front of us in terms of coming up with remedial  
19 actions, changing their tech. specs. for leakage  
20 rates, et cetera? Did no one here within the NRC or  
21 within our industry in this country wonder why the  
22 French were doing this, and they had exactly the same  
23 phenomena, starting with Bugey and then a whole lot of  
24 other reactors?

25 MR. HOWELL: We explored that. Of course,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we talked to a number of folks here on the staff. We  
2 also talked to some French regulators. We got a range  
3 of views. Some were under the impression that their  
4 corrective actions were largely economic in nature.

5 MEMBER FORD: The French --

6 MR. HOWELL: Yes, in terms of head  
7 replacements, and that there's others who, at least  
8 until the Davis-Besse event, would have told you prior  
9 to that point that they thought that the French  
10 corrective actions were an overreaction because of the  
11 belief that there would be axial cracking and that  
12 these would be detected, these leaks would be detected  
13 in time.

14 MEMBER FORD: But they had circumferential  
15 cracks?

16 MR. HOWELL: Correct, and the extent of  
17 staff awareness of the Bugey circumferential cracking  
18 was not widespread. Part of that may be, I think at  
19 least in part, the manner in which this information is  
20 shared with us, how much we knew, how much was  
21 provided, how was it was internally disseminated.

22 It was a number of years ago; there's  
23 staff turnover. There's a lot of reasons for it, but  
24 there was some awareness, but it didn't translate into  
25 any action in terms of addressing circumferential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cracking by means of generic communications until the  
2 Oconee event.

3 MEMBER FORD: It wasn't pure insularity?

4 MR. HOWELL: Right. Now there was some  
5 mention of circumferential cracking in Generic Letter  
6 97-01. So there clearly was some recognition, but,  
7 again, the predominant view was, and operating  
8 experience indicated, that axial cracking was  
9 predominant --

10 MEMBER FORD: I must admit we're jumping  
11 the gun a little bit, and I'm sure you may come to it.  
12 In your recommendation you say you should take into  
13 account other experience, worldwide experience. How  
14 are you going to accomplish that?

15 MR. HOWELL: Well, we had a program and we  
16 actually do have a program. What we are saying is  
17 that there are some changes to the processes by which  
18 we obtain and internally assess and disseminate  
19 foreign operating experience back in the 1999  
20 timeframe, and what we are recommending is that we  
21 assess the whole operating experience review program  
22 and look at that particular aspect to make sure that  
23 it is functioning well.

24 Slide 8, overall conclusions: There were  
25 some other contributing factors. Guidance and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements, I am going to talk about these as well;  
2 staffing and resources; EVS communications, that's  
3 really written communications primarily, and licensing  
4 processes and implementation of those processes.

5 Next slide. Okay, with respect to the NRC  
6 and industry review and assessment, and followup of  
7 operating experiences, there are a number of topical  
8 areas in the report that are addressed.

9 I want to start out by saying that the  
10 Task Force conducted its own independent assessment of  
11 the reported data on primary system leakage from 1996,  
12 I mean 1986, all the way up to the time of the Davis-  
13 Besse event. So that covered about 16 years.

14 So we looked at LERs, Licensee Event  
15 Reports, as our source of data. We analyzed this  
16 data. What we found is that there are many, many  
17 boric acid corrosion events, many nozzle leakage  
18 events. Obviously, none of the nozzle leakage events  
19 were not -- did not result in a degradation to the  
20 same degree that occurred at Davis-Besse, but,  
21 nevertheless, there were a number of reported events  
22 involving instrument nozzles primarily and pressurizer  
23 heater sleeves.

24 What we found is that essentially there's  
25 two plants, two types of plants, NSSS designs that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outliers, B&W and Combustion Engineering, in terms of  
2 the total number of events.

3 A lot of this information was known by the  
4 industry and the staff. It resulted in, since 1986,  
5 17 separate generic communications by the NRC. I  
6 think there was a similar number from INPO. Yet, in  
7 spite of that, this event still occurred. So the  
8 question is, why? Why didn't the process serve as a  
9 catalyst to ensure that something this bad didn't  
10 happen?

11 What we found was that there's a number of  
12 issues here, but some of the relevant information was  
13 perhaps not known. You can see that when you analyze  
14 the data, that there was gaps in periods where there  
15 were events being reported about instrument nozzle  
16 leaks, for example, at CE plants, and there was no  
17 generic communication that occurred during that  
18 period.

19 But, also, we found that one of the things  
20 that we hadn't done well as an agency was to  
21 independently verify that these programs were being  
22 effectively implemented, specifically with respect to  
23 the Boric Acid Corrosion Program that is governed by  
24 Generic Letter 88-05. We had an inspection procedure,  
25 but it was a voluntary inspection procedure. It was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never implemented at Davis-Besse, and it was rarely  
2 implemented nationwide at the other plants.

3 So we never verified the underlying  
4 assumption that these types of programs would be  
5 effective in identifying nozzle leaks in a timely  
6 manner to prevent significant degradation of the head.

7 Similarly with Generic Letter 97-01 on  
8 axial cracking of vessel head penetration nozzles,  
9 there was no independent verification of those  
10 activities by the staff.

11 So there's a number of issues with the  
12 implementation of the Generic Communications Program.  
13 So it's a mixed story. We knew a lot. We put out a  
14 lot to the industry. Yet, in spite of that, there's  
15 some things that either we didn't fully appreciate or  
16 fully assess or didn't take action on to verify.

17 Generic Issues Program, there was no  
18 generic issue previously identified for either boric  
19 acid corrosion solely. There was one in the early  
20 eighties that pertained in part to boric acid  
21 corrosion in fasteners, stemming from an event at Fort  
22 Calhoun station, nor was there one that pertained to  
23 stress corrosion cracking of nozzles.

24 With respect to the operating experience,  
25 we pulsed a number of countries. We got some good,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had good exchange with the French that provided some  
2 information as to the basis for some of the French  
3 decisions about corrective action.

4 What they essentially told us was that at  
5 the time of the Bugey experience that they recognized  
6 the potential for two failure modes, catastrophic  
7 failure of the nozzle from circumferential cracking  
8 and also significant degradation of the vessel head  
9 from a leaking nozzle. That is why they embarked on  
10 the course of action they did in terms of mandating  
11 non-visual examinations of the penetrations.

12 It was difficult for us to piece together  
13 how much of that was known or recognized by the staff.  
14 Again, there was a range of views about why the  
15 corrective actions were what they were pertaining to  
16 the French reactors.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Once someone had decided  
18 that it didn't apply to us, then, presumably, the  
19 interest in Bugey was dropped? That may have been 10  
20 years ago?

21 MR. HOWELL: Well, yes, if I can expand on  
22 that, there was some further review. There was a  
23 NUREG published in the mid-nineties timeframe that did  
24 some comparisons between French operating experience  
25 versus experience -- I believe the plant may have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Point Beach -- at one U.S. plant. There was a number  
2 of differences identified. It was on the basis of  
3 those differences that reinforced the notion that it  
4 wasn't a problem with U.S. reactors at that time.  
5 That is pretty clear from reading that NUREG.

6 MEMBER FORD: Back in July of last year,  
7 at the ACRS meeting, we asked a very specific  
8 question: Why we weren't taking into account -- this  
9 is last year -- into account the foreign experiences,  
10 specifically French? The answer we had was, hey, the  
11 French operate their reactors, they also design their  
12 reactors, in a completely different way to ours, and  
13 therefore, their experience is of little value. Do  
14 you still have that opinion?

15 MR. HOWELL: Well --

16 MEMBER FORD: This was the opinion given  
17 by the utilities.

18 MR. HOWELL: I mean, there are --

19 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry, the operators,  
20 the OEMs.

21 MR. HOWELL: Well, clearly, there are some  
22 differences, but, ultimately, there was stress  
23 corrosion cracking there and here. So we need to  
24 appreciate that. There were some similarities, too,  
25 in our view. So it would be hard for me to agree with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that notion that all these differences would explain,  
2 with the benefit of hindsight, why more action wasn't  
3 taken.

4 Now, having said that, action was being  
5 taken. It was just protracted. I mean, there's a  
6 clear recognition that circumferential cracking could  
7 occur, and then if it did, it needed to be looked at,  
8 because that was a serious issue.

9 In terms of assessment and verification of  
10 industry technical information, I mentioned one, but,  
11 essentially, in the early nineties, when the  
12 conclusion was made that these leaks would be detected  
13 in a timely manner, there were some fundamental  
14 assumptions that essentially weren't verified.

15 First and foremost was the Generic Letter  
16 88-05 programs, their implementation effectiveness had  
17 never been verified. I won't say never. Had not,  
18 typically, routinely been verified at the time.

19 Also, there was some, at least for the B&W  
20 plants, there was some expectations that enhanced  
21 visual inspections of the vessel heads would be  
22 conducted because of the design of the CRDMs with the  
23 flanges and the history of the leaking flanges and the  
24 fact that boric acid deposits from the leaking flanges  
25 could be deposited on top of the head.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Yet, these enhanced visual inspections  
2 were not conducted at Davis-Besse. There was no  
3 verification of that.

4           There was also a belief that undetected  
5 leaks would not be significant in terms of degradation  
6 in one cycle. If you had an incipient failure that  
7 wasn't detected at the start of or during the  
8 refueling outage, and then became a leak at the start  
9 of an operating cycle, the view was that such a leak  
10 would not result in significant degradation.

11           It is not clear to the Task Force how much  
12 was known about the different tests and experiments  
13 that were conducted to identify what these corrosion  
14 rates could be. What we found is that on the high end  
15 that these corrosion rates could be in excess of 4  
16 inches per year.

17           So at Davis-Besse they have a two-year  
18 operating cycle. So you could have significant  
19 degradation in one or two cycles, which I believe is  
20 what occurred.

21           Then, finally, the last bullet there is an  
22 acknowledgment that in 1999, when the Office of AOD  
23 was dismantled and its functions were distributed to  
24 the other office, there were some significant changes  
25 to the processes in which the agency reviews industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operating experience.

2 The reason I bring this up is that, prior  
3 to that reorganization, there were some reviews,  
4 assessments done of the agency's operating experience  
5 review programs, but they were primarily focused on  
6 efficiency. So we looked at this, and the Task Force  
7 believes that, given all the changes that have  
8 occurred in that program and how much of this relates  
9 to the Davis-Besse event, that one of our  
10 recommendations was to go back and do an effectiveness  
11 review of our entire program in that area.

12 Next slide, please.

13 MEMBER POWERS: The previous slide, which  
14 I really don't need to see, delineates a set of  
15 plausibility arguments that were advanced at various  
16 points in time, plausibility that the French  
17 experience doesn't apply, plausibility the corrosion  
18 rates are not excessive, and things like that.

19 Those kinds of arguments appear in front  
20 of this Committee a lot, and whatnot. Based on what  
21 you are finding, is there any generic advice that can  
22 be formulated considering plausibility arguments?

23 MR. HOWELL: Well, to answer your  
24 question, of course, we looked only at Davis-Besse.  
25 We did some limited benchmarking at two other B&W

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants to try to get some sense for how these programs  
2 were implemented there.

3 But one of the reasons we looked at  
4 operating experience holistically as it relates to  
5 these two technical issues was to get some generic  
6 sense for how well the industry was doing relative to  
7 these two areas. On that basis, we felt that to get  
8 a better handle on just how well these plausibility  
9 arguments, as you indicated, are being implemented,  
10 that perhaps we ought to go back and review a sample  
11 of other generic issues that past actions have been  
12 identified and supposedly taken, to get some sense for  
13 how well the implementation effectiveness is being  
14 addressed.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I understand.

16 The Committee members will note that I  
17 think on Friday we are going to listen to a protracted  
18 plausibility argument concerning the quality of PRAs  
19 and want to bear in mind the adequacy of plausibility  
20 arguments.

21 MR. HOWELL: The next slide. With respect  
22 to contributing factors involving Davis-Besse  
23 performance, we have five major areas that are  
24 documented in the report.

25 The first one, reactor coolant system

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage symptoms and indications, this has been  
2 discussed by Jack and others. The licensee failed to  
3 promptly identify and correct known leaks, not only  
4 with CRDM flanges, but also primary system valves, and  
5 also reactor coolant system instrument thermal welds  
6 over a long period of time.

7 We also identified that there was a  
8 pattern of behavior in which the symptoms of this  
9 leakage in terms of fouling of containment air  
10 radiation monitors and the containment air coolers was  
11 the licensee's primary focus, was to address the  
12 symptoms. What was absent was objective, rigorous  
13 information to support activities to get to the root  
14 of the problem, either through the root causes  
15 analyses of the various condition reports that had  
16 been written over the years or during outages, when  
17 there was an opportunity to actually identify the leak  
18 sources.

19 In terms of the Boric Acid Corrosion  
20 Control Program and implementation, I don't want to  
21 rehash what's been covered, but we found that the  
22 program, or at least we concluded that the program was  
23 both inadequate and was not implemented as written.

24 Owners' group and industry guidance in  
25 some cases was not followed at the plant. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pertains to enhanced visual inspections. Other  
2 guidance put out by various industry groups, EPRI and  
3 the B&W Owners Group, were either not verified to be  
4 implemented -- there was no mechanisms at the site to  
5 ensure that these actions would be implemented.

6 Some of the guidance, arguably, is  
7 incomplete. So there were some contributions to the  
8 lack of identification of the problem in that.

9 Internal and external operating experience  
10 awareness, there were numerous other boric acid  
11 corrosion events involving plant components at Davis-  
12 Besse. One of them, in particular, involved the  
13 pressurizer spray valve. This leaking valve was  
14 identified in 1998. It was the subject of a special  
15 inspection by the NRC in 1999.

16 The lessons learned for that event I  
17 think, with one possible exception, are the same  
18 lessons learned for the RPV head event. So one has to  
19 ask why the actions weren't effective.

20 What we found was that some of the  
21 identified actions were not fully implemented, and,  
22 arguably, some of the identified actions were not  
23 timely.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Do you find  
25 indications of differing opinions within the Davis-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Besse organization regarding decisions not to inspect  
2 the head or postpone the inspections?

3 MR. HOWELL: I'm trying to just mentally  
4 sort through all the interviews we conducted. What we  
5 found was, that there was a varying level of -- there  
6 was a difference in view about the status of head-  
7 cleaning activities at the plant.

8 What we found was that a number of  
9 managers and engineers and others clearly knew that  
10 the plant was being restarted from successive  
11 refueling outages with large boric acid deposits on  
12 the head. Others believed that the head, especially  
13 by the 2000 timeframe, had been completed cleaned. In  
14 part, we think that to be the case because of some of  
15 the internal documents that Jack made reference to  
16 that were available to the staff, to the licensee  
17 staff, for review.

18 So is that responsive? I mean, that's  
19 what we found.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm just wondering,  
21 I mean, if everybody within the Davis-Besse  
22 organization agreed that there was no concern and they  
23 could restart, or was there somebody who raised issues  
24 regarding, for example, the clogging of the filters  
25 and things of that kind? Was there any record of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 We are talking about safety culture, and  
3 I think it is --

4 MR. HOWELL: Right. As Jack alluded to,  
5 there were a number of individuals involved in head-  
6 cleaning activities that were concerned, clearly, that  
7 the program procedure could not be implemented, that  
8 there were deposits on the head. There were others  
9 who believed that -- and this goes back to one of the  
10 past lessons that wasn't learned -- was that these  
11 deposits would be dry deposits.

12 They wouldn't be highly corrosive.  
13 They've been there for a while. They haven't caused  
14 a problem yet and are not likely to cause a problem  
15 other than some operational problems with the rad  
16 monitors or the containment air coolers, which were,  
17 at least in their view, being addressed.

18 So, yes, some thought that the head needed  
19 to be thoroughly clean and inspected. Others thought  
20 that, yes, they are going to do as much as they can,  
21 given the design of the service structure, but, by and  
22 large, these deposits would not be harmful.

23 Then the last bullet is oversight of  
24 safety-related activities. What we found in the areas  
25 that we reviewed, we found implementation problems in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a number of areas. I will just go through these real  
2 quickly:

3 Inappropriate focus on production;  
4 accepting longstanding problems; lack of management  
5 involvement, questioning attitude; lack of management  
6 involvement, head-cleaning activities; lack of  
7 engineering rigor was evident by a number of work  
8 products that we reviewed; instances of procedural  
9 non-compliance. I mentioned symptom-based repairs to  
10 the containment air radiation monitors.

11 I will just point out this system is  
12 designed to detect RCS leaks. So they were performing  
13 symptom-based repairs to the very system that was  
14 designed to detect leaks.

15 Not internalizing lessons learned from  
16 past boric acid corrosion events; not fully assessing  
17 operating experience; inadequate and untimely  
18 corrective actions, and then implementation weaknesses  
19 with their employees' concerns program -- that relate  
20 or bear on the underlying technical issues.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when you say,  
22 "management," how far down do you go?

23 MR. HOWELL: We talked to folks from the  
24 supervisory level all the way up to the Site VP level.  
25 So what we found was that there were those who clearly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were aware of the boric acid deposits on the head.  
2 Some of the folks had not availed themselves of  
3 reviewing the videotapes which graphically depict the  
4 extent and condition. Some of those were aware of it,  
5 but, again, were under the belief that these deposits  
6 would be benign.

7 There was a lot of turnover with the  
8 Systems Engineers over the course of three outages  
9 involved in the cleaning of the head. So there was  
10 perhaps some communication handoffs that didn't occur  
11 that should have.

12 But the knowledge of the head conditions,  
13 at least in a general sense, were known all the way up  
14 to the VP level. But the activity to clean the head  
15 was primarily at the contractor and system engineer  
16 level almost entirely, as far as we could reconstruct.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: There's nobody who said,  
18 "How come we think these deposits are dry when the  
19 video shows that they were flowing?"

20 MR. HOWELL: Again, they thought that the  
21 deposits were from the leaking CRDM flanges. Then I  
22 believe that the AIT followup performed by the Region,  
23 as well as our own review, indicated that there's some  
24 evidence that should have clearly suggested to them  
25 that the flanges were not leaking in the 2000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 timeframe and were not the source --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Even if it was the flanges  
3 that were leaking, as long as those deposits are  
4 liquid and at the right temperature and the right  
5 acidity concentration, they can corrode the heads  
6 severely.

7 MR. HOWELL: Correct, and that's one of  
8 the lessons that was not learned. I mean, the whole  
9 notion that it is acceptable to have leaking deposits  
10 on the head -- I mean the Turkey Point event, the  
11 Besnow event, the Salem event, and Calvert Cliffs  
12 events clearly indicate that even from the surface  
13 corrosion can be much more significant than  
14 anticipated. That condition, in and of itself, should  
15 not have been viewed as acceptable. That lesson was  
16 either not learned or forgotten.

17 MR. GROBE: There were two specific events  
18 at Davis-Besse. Art already mentioned the pressurizer  
19 spray valve which was of a different character. But  
20 there was also a leak on the head vent to the steam  
21 generator, where the penetration to the steam  
22 generator, there was a crack in that line and a  
23 leakage, and approximately an inch of steam generator  
24 metal had corroded away around that penetration. So  
25 it is clear that lessons had not been learned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: What timeframe did that  
2 occur?

3 MR. GROBE: I believe it was in the mid-  
4 nineties.

5 MR. HOWELL: Which event are you referring  
6 to?

7 MR. GROBE: It was a crack on the head  
8 vent to the steam generator line.

9 MR. HOWELL: That was the 1992-93  
10 timeframe. Again, that was a case where the leak was  
11 identified in 1993, but not repaired -- 1992, I'm  
12 sorry, but not repaired until the following outage in  
13 1993 because of the notion or belief that the  
14 corrosion rates would not be extensive.

15 All right, next slide. The next slide  
16 deals primarily with NRC performance. In terms of  
17 reactor coolant leakage --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry, when these  
19 folks gave you their rationale for ignoring all these  
20 symptoms, is there evidence that their rationale for  
21 ignoring the symptoms was at the time that they were  
22 aware of them? In other words, is there a written  
23 record? Or is this something they made up to  
24 rationalize their behavior when they came before you?

25 MR. HOWELL: Yes and no, and the reason I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that is that, clearly, there's documentation to  
2 suggest that they believe that the leakage, that boric  
3 acid deposits being found on the head were from  
4 leaking CRDM flanges.

5 There's also one document in the 2000  
6 timeframe that indicates -- and it's vague or arguably  
7 vague -- that the leakage may be from some other  
8 source; namely -- there's not too many other sources  
9 -- namely, a nozzle. That's the inference. Yet,  
10 there's no documentation that explicitly dispositions  
11 that passage in the condition report.

12 MR. GROBE: There was extensive dialog  
13 between the resident staff and regional supervisors  
14 and the licensee. I believe, was it five successive  
15 Resident Inspection Reports? That's a 30-week period  
16 of time where it is documented that we were having  
17 dialogs with them and addressing this issue.

18 MR. HOWELL: And that's really the next  
19 point. Reactor coolant system leakage assessment,  
20 this is what the NRC reviewed.

21 What we found, as Jack indicated, that  
22 there was a -- the symptoms of the RCS unidentified  
23 leakage were well-known at the plant. Consequently,  
24 they were well-known by the inspection staff, and  
25 there was inspection followup of the symptoms. What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am talking about specifically are the rad monitoring  
2 fouling and containment air cooler fouling, in  
3 particular. This was in the 1999 timeframe.

4 What we found was that the followup, as  
5 Jack indicated, was of a more routine nature. What we  
6 didn't see was any focused effort on the part of the  
7 NRC to try to bore in on the source of the  
8 unidentified leakage.

9 Now I view that as a missed opportunity.  
10 It is not clear at all that, had that been done, that  
11 it would have helped us get to the problem sooner or  
12 get to the problem in terms of the NRC identification,  
13 but it was an opportunity to have done so.

14 In addition to that, what we found is that  
15 there were some actions indicated by the licensee to  
16 try to get to the source of this unidentified leakage  
17 in the 2000 refueling outage, and that was documented  
18 in the Inspection Report.

19 We could find no solid, hard information  
20 from the licensee that that rigorous leak hunt ever  
21 occurred during that outage, nor was there any NRC  
22 followup of that activity to determine that at the  
23 time.

24 There was also knowledge on the part of  
25 the NRC staff that there were boric acid deposits on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the head in the 2000 refueling outage. Some of the  
2 condition reports that documented the condition were  
3 reviewed, but there was no followup of that  
4 information, nor was that information communicated to  
5 the inspector's supervisor as far as we could tell.

6 When we talked to the former inspector  
7 about the rationale for that, what we learned was that  
8 this particular inspector was involved with the  
9 special inspection of the pressurizer spray valve that  
10 occurred in the 1999 timeframe, a year before. So he  
11 was very familiar with the deficiencies that were  
12 identified in the Boric Acid Corrosion Program, and he  
13 was also very familiar with the corrective actions  
14 that were to be implemented to address those  
15 deficiencies.

16 So it was on that basis that he believed  
17 that, because of the corrective actions that should  
18 have been put in place, that the licensee would have  
19 fully assessed and evaluated any potential for  
20 corrosion on the head, would have cleaned all the  
21 boric acid off, because that was one of the findings,  
22 and made an assessment. So it was on that basis that  
23 there was no detailed inspection followup of boric  
24 acid being found on the head during the spring  
25 refueling outage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There were some other less-direct  
2 opportunities for the NRC to have identified this  
3 issue through both licensing and inspection  
4 activities. For example, the licensee processed a  
5 tech. spec. amendment to relax the requirements, tech.  
6 spec. requirements, the allowed outage times for the  
7 containment air radiation monitors because they were  
8 fouling so frequently in the 1999 timeframe due to the  
9 boric acid deposit buildup and iron oxide.

10           There was some knowledge of that symptom  
11 by the licensing staff, or at least one member, but  
12 there was no description of that issue found in the  
13 licensee's submittal about the operational problems  
14 that the system was experiencing during that  
15 timeframe.

16           So, anyway, that amendment request was  
17 processed. So the licensee got some relief, which is  
18 one of the symptom-based repairs that I made mention  
19 of earlier.

20           There were also some other inspections in  
21 which we had opportunities to perhaps visually see the  
22 deposits on the head during the 1998 and 2000  
23 refueling outages through the conduct of routine  
24 inspections.

25           In terms of Inspection Program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation, we also found some gaps where there  
2 were either requirements or implementation issues --  
3 either the guidance could have been clarified or we  
4 didn't implement the guidance. I mentioned the RC2  
5 event. There was no closeout of the escalated  
6 violation by the NRC. In other words, there was no  
7 followup of the corrective actions pertaining to the  
8 boric acid corrosion problems associated with the RC2  
9 event.

10 There was some followup of a material  
11 control problem in which the wrong bolts got  
12 installed, and there were some other activities in  
13 which we had opportunities to sample some of the  
14 condition reports through routine corrective action  
15 inspections, where the summaries of the Condition  
16 Reports documenting the problems with the boric acid  
17 on the head were provided to us, but they weren't very  
18 detailed.

19 So, in reviewing those three CRs in a list  
20 of thousands, they weren't picked for samples. So  
21 there's things of that nature.

22 In terms of integration and assessment of  
23 performance data, as Jack indicated, we knew quite a  
24 bit about the fouling of the rad monitors. What we  
25 didn't piece together was that symptomatic repairs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were occurring to the system over a period of a couple  
2 of three years.

3 With respect to the failing of the rad  
4 monitors, there was some installation of HEPA filters.  
5 There was a changing of the rad monitor sample points,  
6 so they wouldn't foul as fast. There was a relaxation  
7 of the tech. spec. requirement, so they wouldn't be  
8 continually in the tech. spec. LCO. They were in this  
9 LCO, just to give you some idea, hundreds of times in  
10 the period of, I think, 1999, hundreds of times, 300  
11 times, I think.

12 And there was a bypassing of the iodine  
13 filter through a temp. modification because that  
14 particular filter was saturating more quickly than the  
15 other filters in that system for the other two  
16 detectors.

17 But none of that was brought together to  
18 paint a picture of a pattern of behavior that was  
19 clearly based on addressing symptoms.

20 In terms of guidance and requirements, we  
21 found examples where our inspection guidance didn't  
22 serve us as well as it could have. These primarily  
23 involve boric acid corrosion procedures, vessel head  
24 penetration guidance, inspection guidance, and also  
25 guidance in the cross-cutting areas of corrective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actions, employee concerns and safety-conscious work  
2 environment.

3           There were some staffing and resource  
4 challenges within the Region during the period in  
5 which the symptoms were becoming prevalent. There was  
6 a period of high turnover in the Region at the time.  
7 I think three, maybe four, 0350 Panels that were going  
8 on at other plants within the Region, including the  
9 organizational unit, the regional organization unit  
10 that had responsibility for Davis-Besse.

11           So there was a number of challenges in  
12 terms of maintaining the staffing plan at the site.  
13 That's not a direct contributor. We can't really say  
14 that this contributed to our failure to find this  
15 sooner, but it certainly didn't help the situation.

16           As Jack indicated, we also found some  
17 instances in which there was some inaccurate  
18 information, Davis-Besse plant information, some of  
19 it, as Jack indicated, internal documents as well as  
20 information provided to the staff through either  
21 bulletin submissions or presentations made to various  
22 members of the staff that either contributed to, or  
23 had the potential to cause, missed opportunities for  
24 us to have identified the problem later in the 2001  
25 timeframe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then we found a number of licensing  
2 process issues. There was a period of high Licensing  
3 Project Manager turnover at the plant. There were  
4 infrequent site visits by the Project Managers. Only  
5 one Project Manager was aware of some of the symptoms,  
6 even though there were these daily calls that occurred  
7 with the site.

8           I mentioned the tech. spec. issue. I  
9 mentioned that there was some operating experience in-  
10 service inspection reports that could have been  
11 reviewed that weren't reviewed. Also, the basis for  
12 the decision to accept continued operation of Davis-  
13 Besse beyond December 31st up to February 16th wasn't  
14 well-documented. So there were a number of ancillary  
15 issues.

16           In terms of recommendations, these are  
17 just categories of recommendations. There are 10  
18 broad areas: inspection guidance -- I won't go  
19 through all of this, but we made recommendations to  
20 address guidance in a number of areas, both the  
21 underlying technical areas as well as in the cross-  
22 cutting areas, as well as other areas.

23           Operating experience --

24           MEMBER LEITCH: There's an appendix in the  
25 report that lists all the recommendations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWELL: Yes.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I think there must be  
3 about 50 of them.

4 MR. HOWELL: Fifty-one, yes.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, and I'm wondering,  
6 is there some -- well, first of all, have these  
7 recommendations been accepted, and if so, is there a  
8 schedule and a prioritization for implementation?

9 MR. HOWELL: The agency approach for  
10 addressing the recommendations is kind of a two-phase  
11 report. We did our review and made the  
12 recommendations, and then a senior group of NRC  
13 managers was put together. Carl Paperiello was the  
14 head of that group.

15 They have recently gone through all the  
16 recommendations and have provided a report to the EDO  
17 -- I believe it was issued on November 26th -- that  
18 provides an assessment of the recommendations. If my  
19 memory serves me correctly, I believe all but two of  
20 the recommendations were accepted.

21 They were categorized into four broad  
22 areas, and those areas pertain to the assessment of  
23 stress corrosion cracking. That's one of the four  
24 areas. The next area is the assessment and the  
25 integration of operating experience. The third is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection assessment and project management guidance,  
2 and the fourth is the assessment of barrier integrity  
3 requirements.

4 So they blend all 51 recommendations into  
5 those four areas. They accepted all but two. They  
6 clarified a number of them. They consolidated a  
7 number of them. A number of them they internally  
8 flagged as high-priority items and others as medium-  
9 and low-priority items.

10 In a number of cases, at least I think for  
11 the high-priority items, in most, if not all, cases  
12 the idea is that a detailed action plan would be put  
13 together to provide resources and schedules to  
14 implement those actions. That has not yet been done,  
15 since the report was just issued.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that November 26th  
17 report on the website?

18 MR. HOWELL: I don't know if it has been  
19 -- Mag says it hasn't been released yet, but I think  
20 the intent is clearly to make it publicly available.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: It's not now public?

22 MR. HOWELL: I don't know. I don't know  
23 the status. I just got my copy.

24 MS. WESTON: Yes, it is not on the website  
25 as of yesterday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: It's not currently public.  
2 There is a scheduled Commission meeting, though,  
3 January 21st to discuss the results of that.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Coming back to the  
5 recommendations, I think we all agree, and during  
6 Jack's presentation we also saw it, that we really  
7 don't understand what an adequate safety culture is  
8 and how to measure. What are the good indications?  
9 We don't know. I don't think anyone knows.

10 Some of my colleagues with long experience  
11 at nuclear plants tell me they walk into a facility  
12 and 10 minutes later they know whether they have a  
13 good culture there, but they can't tell me why. Now  
14 given that these people are very few, we cannot afford  
15 to have them go to all the plants and turn in a report  
16 of that. So that is one element.

17 The second point here is that for the last  
18 20-25 years this agency has started research projects  
19 on organizational/managerial issues that were very  
20 abruptly and rudely stopped right in the middle  
21 because, if you do that, the argument goes, regulation  
22 follows. So we don't understand these issues because  
23 we never really studied them.

24 Then the react oversight process tells us  
25 that a safety-conscious work environment is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important, but we are not going to have any indicators  
2 for it because, again, we don't know what they are,  
3 but, fundamentally, if there is a problem, we will see  
4 it in the performance of the equipment.

5 I was wondering why, after this incident  
6 and all the stuff that has happened in association  
7 with it, you are not recommending that the agency  
8 undertake some sort of a program to try to understand  
9 these things better. Or is research something that  
10 you don't think is needed in this area?

11 MR. HOWELL: Well, we didn't make a  
12 specific recommendation about research, but we did  
13 make a number of specific recommendations that  
14 certainly touch on the characteristics and attitudes  
15 of safety culture. Maybe it is a packaging issue, but  
16 I think there is clearly some recognition by all who  
17 have looked at the Davis-Besse event that there are  
18 safety culture issues that need to be looked at.

19 So, to that extent, we did make  
20 recommendations involving an Employee Concerns Program  
21 and safety-conscious work environment and  
22 understanding the influences of schedule and other  
23 factors on decisions about work scope and things of  
24 that nature.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioners, after they look at your report, they  
2 will say, "Aha, so we really have to do something  
3 about it. Mr. Thadani, do something about it."? Is  
4 that clear from your recommendations?

5 MR. HOWELL: Again, the Senior Management  
6 Review Team has reviewed all the recommendations and  
7 has, in turn, endorsed them, and so noted in their  
8 report to the EDO. You know, I don't know how clear  
9 it is.

10 I guess, clearly, if you read Section 3.2  
11 of our report, I can't answer the question what an  
12 adequate safety culture is, either, any better than  
13 anybody else in this room, but, clearly, there's  
14 issues there. I think those issues are causing all of  
15 us to go back and revisit some of our past --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a  
17 reluctance on the part of decisionmakers in this  
18 agency to get into these things. These things get us  
19 into trouble all the time. Let me give you an  
20 example.

21 I think Mr. Grobe mentioned that the  
22 organization did not appear to learn from its own  
23 experience and other people's experience. I think you  
24 also touched upon it.

25 Well, I found out the last year or so in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another context there's vast literature out there by  
2 people who are not engineers who studied how  
3 organizations learn. I will be the very first one to  
4 admit that, if we think that we are going to find the  
5 solutions to our problems by looking at that  
6 literature, that's a very naive approach because we've  
7 got similar problems with psychology and management  
8 science, and so on.

9 But it is interesting, though, that there  
10 is this whole literature there, and we don't seem to  
11 be taking advantage of it by having our own engineers  
12 and researchers look at it and say, "A, B, F, and G  
13 are really applicable to us. Let's see how we can  
14 make it real in our environment."

15 There is an extreme reluctance to do that.  
16 I don't understand why not. I was hoping that some of  
17 these reports with all these recommendations were  
18 going to say, hey, go out and study these things a  
19 little more, and it is just not happening.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: If I could make a  
21 comment also about the safety culture, Mr. Grobe, you  
22 showed before that you are evaluating whether or not  
23 the plant is ready to restart. One thing that  
24 concerns me goes back to the question I asked before  
25 regarding, was there any differing opinion regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these events that were taking place, the clogging, et  
2 cetera, et cetera?

3 If I had known that there was different  
4 opinions at the technical level, strong differing  
5 opinions, I would feel better about the culture of the  
6 organization. You know, differing opinions may be  
7 overridden by management, and then you may find that  
8 there is a management problem. So to change  
9 management is a solution there in that case which is  
10 pretty obvious.

11 But when you have an organization that  
12 seems to be walking in lockstep, where everybody gets  
13 convinced very easily, and there is this refuting on  
14 a daily basis of indications, which are the most  
15 important thing that the operators have -- all you  
16 have is indications, and you have to believe those  
17 indications, not to cancel the indication. You can't  
18 just continuously cancel the indication.

19 That gives me some real concern. Are you  
20 looking at that as part of the restart evaluation and  
21 the safety culture? I mean, are you looking back at  
22 what was available, what transpired from meetings?  
23 That is central to the issue of the culture of the  
24 organization and how recoverable it is.

25 MR. GROBE: I am trying to review in my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 memory the information that existed in the  
2 organization. I think there is only one example of a  
3 differing view, and that was the fact that the  
4 Condition Report was initiated in the early nineties  
5 to install these modifications in the service  
6 structure. That modification was cancelled in the  
7 early-mid-nineties; I think it was 1993 or 1994. It  
8 was initiated again during the next outage. So that  
9 would be an indication in my mind of a differing view  
10 on the part of the system engineers responsible for  
11 the head inspection.

12 My appreciation of what was going on in  
13 the organization is that the knowledge of head, of the  
14 materials on the head throughout the mid- and late  
15 nineties was very limited to a few people. The  
16 Operations organization was clearly not aware of the  
17 corrosion that was observed in the 2000 outage,  
18 running out of the mouse holes and pooling around the  
19 head studs.

20 Clearly, the system engineer and some rad  
21 protection people were well aware of it, but there did  
22 not seem to be a broad awareness of that level of  
23 corrosion products on the head. So I am not sure it  
24 is a matter so much of a lack of differing views or  
25 suppressed differing views as it is a lack of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was referring  
3 mostly about the filter cloggings. Those were daily  
4 events almost taking place. I mean, didn't somebody  
5 scratch their head and say, "What's going on? Why are  
6 we overriding these indications?"

7 MR. HOWELL: Well, they knew they had a  
8 leak. They just didn't know the source, and some had  
9 convinced themselves that there was two or three  
10 different leak sources over a period of about two or  
11 three years, including the flanges and also the  
12 pressurizer spray valve tailpipe that had been  
13 disconnected from the quench tank.

14 MR. GROBE: There was a substantial action  
15 plan developed to get to the bottom of the leakage.  
16 There was not a belief that it was coming from the  
17 head. There is a violation in the AIT follow-up  
18 report for failure to implement corrective actions.

19 The final stage of that was a  
20 comprehensive at-temperature and pressure inspection  
21 of the reactor coolant system pressure boundary at the  
22 beginning of the next refuel outage. That was not  
23 accomplished. That corrective action was cancelled.

24 But I believe that at the time that they  
25 were dealing, as Art indicated, with the symptoms, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not identifying the root issue, there was a  
2 significant cultural problem at the station that was  
3 focused on production and cost savings over getting to  
4 the bottom of these types of issues. It was because  
5 they didn't believe there was a safety issue, a  
6 significant safety issue.

7 MEMBER FORD: Art, would you like to  
8 finish up?

9 MR. HOWELL: That is really all I had.

10 MEMBER FORD: Any concluding remarks? No?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Just, Mr. Chairman, before  
12 we go to the break, I would like to assure the next  
13 presenters that they will be given the time allotted.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MEMBER FORD: Art, Jack, thank you very  
16 much, indeed.

17 MR. GROBE: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you,  
19 gentlemen.

20 We will recess until -- what?

21 DR. LARKINS: I was just going to say,  
22 George, before you recess, we want to let everybody  
23 know that, due to conditions beyond my control, the  
24 Christmas party will be deferred until tomorrow.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have no control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over the weather? For heaven's sake, Executive  
2 Director.

3 (Laughter.)

4 Okay, so we will recess until five minutes  
5 after 11:00.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
7 the record at 10:46 a.m. and went back on the record  
8 at 11:07 a.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The next item is  
10 Framatome S-RELAP5 Realistic Large-Break LOCA Code.  
11 Professor Wallis, it's yours.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the Committee  
13 knows perfectly well what this is all about and you've  
14 gotten some previous information. I don't think you  
15 need any further introduction. We are a bit behind  
16 schedule. Let's go right to it.

17 MR. O'DELL: Good morning. I'm Larry  
18 O'Dell with Framatome. I am the Project Leader at  
19 Framatome for the development of the realistic large-  
20 break LOCA methodology.

21 I wanted to quickly go through today, and  
22 I will try, since this is behind, to move along fairly  
23 quickly through some of these first slides, but my  
24 objective is to give you an overview of the complete  
25 methodology, demonstrating how we conform to the CSAU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach in the development of that methodology, and  
2 then to show some selected examples with respect to  
3 what analysis we did and how those analyses actually  
4 compare to the data we were comparing it to.

5 But I have laid out my presentation along  
6 the same lines as the CSAU, which is consistent with  
7 the way it was reviewed in the SE. I will go through  
8 the requirements and capabilities, CSAU Element 1,  
9 Steps 1 through 6, and I will go through these fairly  
10 rapidly and my couple of a slides; go ahead and go  
11 through the assessment and ranging of parameters, CSAU  
12 Element 2, Steps 7 through 10; go through some  
13 sensitivity and uncertainty analysis, CSAU Element 3,  
14 and that's Steps 11 through 14.

15 On these I will move through these two  
16 fairly quickly, if it will stay on the machine there.

17 The first one, CSAU Element 1, there's six  
18 steps, as I indicated.

19 Step 1 is to specify the scenario. We  
20 have obviously specified the large-break LOCA  
21 scenario.

22 Step 2, select the plant types. We've  
23 selected the Westinghouse 3 four-loop and CE 2x2  
24 plants.

25 CSAU Step 3 is to develop the phenomena

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification and ranking, the PIRT. We've developed  
2 that. The process we used was to start with basically  
3 the compendium, the peer reviews on that, come up with  
4 our own revisions to the compendium, PIRT, and  
5 finalize that PIRT, and it is presented in our  
6 documentation.

7 The next step, CSAU Step 4, is to identify  
8 selected versions of the Code. We identified and used  
9 the RODEX3 Code, which is our own internal fuel rod  
10 code, to describe our fuel, and the S-RELAP5 Code. I  
11 should also mention that within the S-RELAP5 Code we  
12 have incorporated the ICECON Code, so we have a direct  
13 relation between the systems calculation and the  
14 containment back pressure.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Now you say it is a frozen  
16 code? That means that -- how far is it frozen? I  
17 think that you actually did do comparisons with data  
18 which led you to find some biases in the code, which  
19 you then corrected for?

20 MR. O'DELL: Right.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So it is not frozen in the  
22 sense that you aren't allowed to correct for bias, but  
23 it is frozen in terms of the rest of the structure?

24 MR. O'DELL: Correct.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So you might change a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficients in it or something to correct for bias?

2 MR. O'DELL: Right. When we went through  
3 and did a lot of the sensitivity and calculations, we  
4 had to implement a number of biases in the code in  
5 order to perform those sensitivity analyses, and we  
6 ended up with a version of code which had those  
7 multipliers in the code.

8 Okay, the next step, CSAU Step 5, has to  
9 do with the development of the documentation. We  
10 develop models, correlations, programmers, and input  
11 manuals for all of the codes used.

12 The next step was determine code  
13 applicability. We went through the applicability  
14 step, demonstrated that the code was applicable to the  
15 selected scenario, large-break LOCA, and the various  
16 plant types that we had selected.

17 Now moving to CSAU Element 2, the first  
18 step of that is CSAU Step 7, which is to identify  
19 assessment matrix for the analysis. We identified 15  
20 separate effect test facilities that we used, and we  
21 evaluated 130 tests within that set of facilities. We  
22 also identified two integral test facilities, and we  
23 evaluated six tests within that facility.

24 The next step is the CSAU Step 8, which  
25 has to do with nodalization. We selected the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 nodalization, initial nodalization, based on our own  
2 experience in applying the code. Then we performed a  
3 series of plant studies, modified that nodalization,  
4 then had a peer review where we sat down and presented  
5 the nodalization we had come up with. As a result of  
6 that, we went off and did additional plant model  
7 studies where we finally came up with a final plant  
8 model that we used in the assessment evaluations.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: You did sensitivity  
10 studies of the nodalization?

11 MR. O'DELL: Yes. We looked at a series  
12 of nodalization studies in the core, the downcomer,  
13 upper head, and upper plenum area, and lower plenum  
14 area. So we did a fairly extensive set of  
15 nodalization studies.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: And these sensitivity --  
17 what do these show?

18 MR. O'DELL: Well, with relationship to  
19 the downcomer, it showed that there was a tradeoff  
20 there between basically code run time and matching the  
21 data. Going with a simpler nodalization improved the  
22 code run, obviously, and gave slightly conservative or  
23 somewhat conservative answers. We went with that  
24 nodalization.

25 The same thing was true in the lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plenum. The core we found, looking at 10, 20, and 40  
2 nodes, axial nodes, within the core region, that 20  
3 was basically adequate. We selected a 20.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: You mentioned a tradeoff  
5 with run time. Were you restricted on the kinds of  
6 computers you could use by law?

7 MR. O'DELL: Well, we're restricted on a  
8 number -- on the qualification of the code on a  
9 computer, okay? Obviously, if we moved the code to  
10 another computer system, then we have to go through a  
11 complete new qualification of that, too.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: But this means you were  
13 restricted from using what might be much more rapid --

14 MR. O'DELL: Yes.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: -- and capable computers  
16 because of something in the regulations?

17 MR. O'DELL: Right. Again, the computers  
18 are evolving so rapidly that, you know, we started  
19 this in 1997 and basically froze the code versions.  
20 To move it to another version, rerun all the analysis  
21 and everything, would have been a fairly major  
22 undertaking.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So these computers weren't  
24 as out-of-date as they might have been if you had  
25 frozen it earlier?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'DELL: Exactly.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER SHACK: But that means you are  
4 stuck with 1997-vintage computers then? Is that the  
5 statement?

6 MR. O'DELL: Unless we move the codes and  
7 then qualify them by Appendix B to the new set of  
8 computer systems, yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Was this 1997-vintage  
10 computers or was this the qualification? So it is  
11 actually an older vintage than 1997?

12 MR. O'DELL: No, it is actually somewhat  
13 newer than 1997. We started in 1997. We did a lot of  
14 preliminary work then and actually froze the codes in  
15 about the 1999 timeframe.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I think in the  
17 Subcommittee meeting, when there was some mention of  
18 some codes being restricted to run on VAXes, that  
19 seemed somewhat preposterous. That didn't apply to  
20 you though?

21 MR. O'DELL: No, that doesn't apply to us.  
22 We're running on HP workstations; Hewlett-Packard  
23 workstations we're running on. We would like to be  
24 able to run on a Linux-Dell cluster.

25 Okay, again, with the final nodalization,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we ended up with 2D components for the downcomer core  
2 and upper plenum, which we found was necessary to  
3 catch phenomenon.

4 The next step was code and experimental  
5 accuracy calculations that we did. In this, what we  
6 did is we went through and determined the code model  
7 biases and uncertainties by comparing them to various  
8 separate effect tests and experiments.

9 We started off looking at 23 phenomena  
10 from the PIRT. This was everything ranked five or  
11 higher in the PIRT. Based on sensitivity studies that  
12 we did on that, we ended up with 13 phenomena that we  
13 were treating statistically, and 10 of the phenomena  
14 that we found were either unimportant, actually  
15 unimportant in the LOCA calculation, or modeled  
16 conservatively.

17 We then went through a step to confirm  
18 those biases and uncertainties by going through on  
19 independent sets of data on the separate effects test  
20 and integral tests where we applied the biases and  
21 uncertainties and looked at the effects of those on  
22 this independent dataset. The purpose here was  
23 basically to validate the biases and uncertainties  
24 that we detect.

25 The figure, I picked one of the LOFT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests. This was the highest-powered LOFT LOCA test,  
2 which is LOFT out the LP-LB-1. What is shown here is  
3 the data, showing the range on the data with the  
4 uncertainties in the data.

5 The solid line is the calculation we did  
6 where we had removed none of the biases from the  
7 computer code models. We then went in and applied the  
8 biases we had determined from the other separate  
9 effects test, not the uncertainties, just the biases.

10 What it did is it moved the calculation  
11 down to better agreement with the data pretty much  
12 across the whole axial range. Now this demonstrated  
13 to us that the biases at least were behaving in an  
14 expected fashion.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Is this the peak clad  
16 temperature that you are applying here?

17 MR. O'DELL: Right, this is the peak  
18 cladding temperature at any axial location at any time  
19 during the --

20 MEMBER POWERS: So it is not a temperature  
21 of a particular place in the core?

22 MR. O'DELL: Right.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It is just whatever is the  
24 highest at that particular place?

25 MR. O'DELL: That point, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: Do you have a similar plot  
2 of the temperatures at a particular place?

3                   MR. O'DELL: Right, that is the next  
4 slide. We went through, and what we did here is,  
5 again looking at the biases and uncertainties, here  
6 what we did is we went through and we applied the  
7 biases and the uncertainties where we could identify  
8 them for the LOFT experiment.

9                   What you see is the data at the PCT node.  
10 This is the PCT node, again showing the variations  
11 around the data.

12                   The top calculation, of the 59  
13 calculations we did for the statistical analysis, that  
14 was the run that had the highest PCT in it. The other  
15 one is the one that had the lowest PCT in it.

16                   So that is how we picked through the  
17 comparisons. If you plot all 59 of them on here, you  
18 can't see anything.

19                   There were ranges of the calculations  
20 which agreed very well with that temperature plot, but  
21 these obviously haven't quenched yet. That is because  
22 in our model we do have a conservative T-min model  
23 which restricts the quench time. So we tend to quench  
24 later than the --

25                   MEMBER WALLIS: Why are you conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if this is supposed to be a realistic code? It would  
2 seem to me you ought to be realistic about the  
3 quenching, too.

4 MR. O'DELL: I would agree with that. We  
5 went through a set of analysis based on a series of  
6 data, and we came up with a conservative treatment for  
7 a T-min value. That was based on basically stainless  
8 steel, electrode heater-type rods. That is known to  
9 be conservative relative to the other data. At the  
10 time we didn't really have other data that we thought  
11 we could use to do that.

12 You want to be realistic, but being  
13 realistic means that I have to begin with uncertainty,  
14 which means I have to have a sufficient amount of data  
15 to do that. If I don't have sufficient amount of data  
16 to do it, then I end up taking a somewhat more  
17 bounding approach to it.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I guess you claim,  
19 then, you don't really care what happens because the  
20 PCT is long over, and PCT is the criterion. So it  
21 doesn't matter too much to get it right after, say, 70  
22 seconds or do you have to get it right between 10 and  
23 50 seconds?

24 MEMBER POWERS: But isn't there an eight-  
25 second criteria concerning hydrogen production? And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I predict the cooling is slow, then I don't have  
2 any possibility of predicting thermal shock to the  
3 oxide that is on the cladding? And if I don't  
4 thermally shock the oxide on the cladding in my  
5 calculations but do in reality, won't I underestimate  
6 the hydrogen production?

7 MR. O'DELL: I would think you  
8 overestimate the hydrogen production because I am  
9 spending more time at higher temperatures. So I am  
10 generating more --

11 MEMBER POWERS: If I shock my clad oxide  
12 and spall it off?

13 MR. O'DELL: Well, eventually, though, I  
14 will quench out here, will quench when the  
15 temperatures get down into the 10 criteria. When it  
16 does quench, then I get the same thermal-shocking-type  
17 effect, but I have spent more time at temperature. So  
18 I will have more oxide.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Since the oxide grows as  
20 a square root of T, I would think that shock spall and  
21 reoxidize would give you a lot more oxide.

22 MEMBER KRESS: But wouldn't that require  
23 a different oxidation model than they have in the  
24 code?

25 MEMBER POWERS: It would require one that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is realistic, yes.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think, what do you  
3 have, Cathcart-Pawel?

4 MR. O'DELL: Cathcart-Pawel is what we are  
5 using.

6 MEMBER KRESS: And it probably doesn't  
7 include --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Assuredly, it does not.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't include oxide  
10 spalling, does it?

11 MR. O'DELL: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So I think Dr. Powers has  
13 pointed out there is some physical phenomena here  
14 which really do affect what happens which are not  
15 modeled in the code.

16 MEMBER KRESS: And the only way you  
17 uncover that is by experiment, I think.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Which do affect one of the  
19 criteria rather than just what happens, and the degree  
20 of hydrogen production, the degree of oxidation is one  
21 of the evaluation criteria. If it is affected by the  
22 spalling of this layer, then here's a physical  
23 phenomenon which is not presently modeled in the code,  
24 which affects one of the evaluation criteria.

25 MEMBER KRESS: That looks like a fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benign thermal shock to me in the test data. I'm not  
2 so sure that would spall an oxide layer on a clad.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe we will ask the  
4 staff what they conclude from this.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know what the  
6 thermal shock is. All I have done is temperature  
7 versus time. I don't know what that means in delta T  
8 across the clad oxide layer, but --

9 MEMBER POWERS: I don't either, but I  
10 guess from previous presentations I am not willing to  
11 simply say, well, that is reasonable.

12 MEMBER KRESS: No, it is certainly part of  
13 a potential possibility, I think, yes.

14 MR. O'DELL: This was something that  
15 wasn't identified in the PIRT process, I mean the  
16 process that we went through.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You should put Dr. Powers  
18 on your PIRT team.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Where you would see that  
20 would be in comparison in the hydrogen generated with  
21 what you calculate, I think would be one way to look  
22 at it.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Is that a thermal hydraulic  
24 problem or is that a cladding problem?

25 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it is included in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal hydraulics because we have put in -- thermal  
2 hydraulic codes include the heat-generating sources.  
3 Part of that is the oxidation.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Has that phenomenon ever  
5 been observed in any of the experiments with fuel  
6 where you get spalling of the oxide when you place the  
7 fuel and increase hydrogen production?

8 MEMBER POWERS: The problem is that I  
9 don't know that we have done any experiments with  
10 fuels that have experienced the levels of burnup that  
11 we are now taking fuels to.

12 MEMBER KRESS: It has certainly been  
13 observed with some of the air experiments, some of the  
14 air oxidation experiments.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, yes, but then you are  
16 talking about some serious oxidation there. It is  
17 really a question of what happens if you get up close  
18 to this 17 percent limit. If you are going to have a  
19 thin oxide that is basically epitaxial, it doesn't  
20 shock. But if you get up close to your 17 percent  
21 limit, then I think you would have at least some  
22 potential of shocking the oxide.

23 MEMBER KRESS: That is a pretty thick  
24 layer, isn't it?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, that is approaching

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100-micron layer, but then we have seen fuels taken  
2 to, re-Zircaloy clads taken to 50- and 60-gigawatt  
3 days per ton that will start off with oxides that are  
4 pretty thick.

5 I mean the one thing you know is that  
6 unstabilized Zirconia is one of the shockier ceramics.  
7 Now there is a figure of merit that you can use for  
8 looking at thermal shock. Kendurgy has published it.  
9 He developed that based on Zirconia. So it is  
10 probably a pretty decent one to use, though it is not  
11 exactly for this geometry. But it might be fun to go  
12 through and see what kind of delta T Tom was talking  
13 about would require to shock it and see if you were  
14 getting anything close to that.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, Dana, I think later  
16 on Framatome is going to argue that the degree of  
17 oxidation is actually very low, so they don't have  
18 much of a layer, nowhere near 17 percent.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it depends on how --  
20 I mean, if you burn the fuel up, you start off with an  
21 oxide.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know that that's  
23 actually considered in these codes at all really,  
24 initial oxide layer.

25 MR. O'DELL: It was not considered in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation of the transient-induced oxidation. I  
2 think we do look at the time in cycle statistically as  
3 you are going through it. So we do look at various  
4 fuel, but in general the highly-burnt fuel is  
5 operating more out on the periphery of these cores,  
6 and, consequently, are at very low powers. So they  
7 are not --

8 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I am a little bit  
9 of a victim of the preceding presentation that told me  
10 not to accept plausibility arguments. I would really  
11 rather see someone address the issue if we are going  
12 to do something that's called realistic.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Larry, one other question.  
14 Is the reason that you did not quench those runs the  
15 fact that you have used a conservatively low T-min?

16 MR. O'DELL: Yes, that is why we haven't.  
17 It hasn't got down to the quench temperature yet. We  
18 selected it, you know, the timeframe over which we  
19 were running the 59 cases, to basically bound when the  
20 experimental data got to quench. As I indicated,  
21 there's a number of these runs, the 59 we made, that  
22 reached quench and quenched reasonably close to the  
23 actual data's time.

24 But we are bearing a lot of things here  
25 with the heat transfer effects and this type of thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER KRESS:   Dana, if you ran this  
2           calculation with the Baker-Just model, would that  
3           bound the issue you are dealing with? I thought the  
4           Baker-Just was looking at fresh Zircaloy, so it didn't  
5           have much of an oxide layer on it.

6           MEMBER POWERS:   Yes.

7           MEMBER KRESS:   That might be one way to  
8           bound it, bound it by calculation.

9           MEMBER POWERS:   Yes, but, I mean, that's  
10          kind of --

11          MEMBER WALLIS:   Well, maybe we can  
12          identify someone in the staff or the research part of  
13          the NRC who knows the answers to your question.

14          MEMBER POWERS:   There has been some French  
15          work -- I will have to admit I can't even understand  
16          the paper, let alone say what it does -- looking at  
17          the issue of when you can fracture of these oxides off  
18          the cladding, but I'm just not familiar with it.

19                 But, as you go from using Baker-Just-type  
20          kinetics, the more realistic kinetics and thermal  
21          hydraulics, I mean it seems to me you have to  
22          recognize the phenomena that you were deliberately  
23          skirting when we decided to go with Baker-Just  
24          kinetics.

25          MEMBER WALLIS:   I think, as Tom pointed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, it is a clean fuel. So if you spall off the  
2 oxide layer, doesn't it just become clean again, and  
3 it goes back to what you would get if you assumed it  
4 was coming from the start?

5 MEMBER POWERS: Well, if you are using  
6 Baker-Just kinetics, it is not quite as -- I mean,  
7 quite frankly, those are the complexities that people  
8 would be saying, okay, well, we'll just use this  
9 demonstrably conservative kinetics and maybe that will  
10 cover it up.

11 Don't you have to look at those kinds of  
12 -- I mean I don't know. I just don't know.

13 MR. O'DELL: Yes, I think when I get a  
14 little further along in the presentation, as Dr.  
15 Wallis indicated, I will show you basically what we  
16 were predicting for at least the three-loop sample  
17 problem in the way of oxidation. We are significantly  
18 away from the 17 percent limit.

19 I don't really believe that -- I think you  
20 will hit the 2200-degree F limit a long time before  
21 you hit the oxidation limits in these calculations,  
22 based on the Appendix K analysis that we have done for  
23 years --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: So could we move on and  
25 maybe we will get back to that one?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'DELL: Sure.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Can I just ask a quick  
3 question?

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

5 MEMBER SHACK: On the previous slide, you  
6 said something, 23 phenomena valuated, 13 treated  
7 statistically, 10 found. What do you mean  
8 statistically? You actually found biases and  
9 uncertainties in a statistical sense for those?

10 MR. O'DELL: Yes.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Then 10 phenomena were  
12 either unimportant, you didn't care whether you  
13 modeled those well --

14 MR. O'DELL: Right. Basically, what we  
15 showed there -- and I will get to a slide on that, too  
16 -- where we went through these sensitivity analyses  
17 and then we looked at a very simple square root of the  
18 sum of the squares type of an effect to see what kind  
19 of estimate of what the effect would be, you find that  
20 by the time you get down to about 50 degrees, it is  
21 only a couple of degrees in PCT as far as the impact  
22 goes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Let's see, you make  
24 assumptions that these statistical variations are  
25 additive independent? Do you have to assume Gaussian?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MR. O'DELL:           With respect to  
2 distributions, we use a series of distributions. We  
3 use uniform distributions. In some cases if we can  
4 demonstrate that is normal, we do that. If it is with  
5 respect to the plant parameters, we usually try to go  
6 get plant data as to actually how they operate and  
7 then weight those distributions based on how the  
8 actual plant operates.

9                   MEMBER RANSOM: One more quick question,  
10 Larry. On your T-min correlation on that previous  
11 slide, where you showed the LOFT LP-LB-1 data and you  
12 showed your adjusted or with the biases in it, is that  
13 including the T-min that you would use, then, for the  
14 next series of calculations?

15                   MR. O'DELL: Yes.

16                   MEMBER RANSOM: So the T-min you are using  
17 is your best estimate from the separate effects test  
18 then?

19                   MR. O'DELL: Yes, recognizing that --

20                   MEMBER RANSOM: Or realistic?

21                   MR. O'DELL: Yes, recognizing that it is  
22 conservative because of its stainless steel electrode  
23 heater.

24                   The next CSAU, Step 10, deals with  
25 scalability. There's a couple of issues there. One

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the scalability of the tests, and the other is the  
2 scalability of the code models.

3 We went through and basically demonstrated  
4 that the tests were scalable and that the code was  
5 scalable. For the cases where it wasn't scalable, we  
6 used -- it was really the downcomer-type areas, we  
7 used the full-scale UPTF test to validate the code on  
8 those.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Now the nodalization is  
10 also tested in the scalability?

11 MR. O'DELL: Yes. We have consistently  
12 developed the model for the plant and then applied it  
13 to the assessments.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Because when you scale up,  
15 this is a balance of phenomena that changes a bit.  
16 The min-noding doesn't always catch the same balance  
17 of phenomena if you fix the noding geometrically, but  
18 as long as you do some sensitivity tests, you probably  
19 will pick that up.

20 MR. O'DELL: Right, and I think that was  
21 part of the thing we were looking for when we did the  
22 analysis for Semiscale LOFT and CCTF. We looked at a  
23 range of scales there, and we demonstrated that the  
24 biases and uncertainties that we generated matched  
25 this additional data. That data was not the same as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to drive the biases and uncertainties.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Larry, in the nodalization  
3 studies you did, did they show substantial  
4 convergence, and that as you reduced -- or increased  
5 the fineness of the nodalization, show a tendency to  
6 converge to a fixed answer?

7 MR. O'DELL: I would say, in general, yes.  
8 I mean, when we went to the nodalization of the core,  
9 we went 10, 20, and 40.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

11 MR. O'DELL: We also looked at it on some  
12 of the FLECHT SEASET tests with that same type of  
13 nodalization approach. Basically, we didn't see much  
14 difference in the result for any of those three nodes  
15 as such.

16 So what we decided to do was go with the  
17 20, which allowed us to match up uniquely with the  
18 spacer locations in the core and also would support  
19 the matching up with the intermediate flow mixes that  
20 some of the fuel designs had.

21 Moving now to the final CSAU element,  
22 that's Element 3, the next step, CSAU Step 11 is to go  
23 through and develop reactor input parameters and state  
24 list. We went through the tech. specs. and FSARs to  
25 develop that list. In the reactor we had a customer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working with us through that part of the process, so  
2 that they helped us identify that parameter list.

3 Step 12 is to do a series of sensitivity  
4 studies. We ran over 250 different sensitivity  
5 studies where we looked at plant parameters and  
6 phenomena-ranked five or higher, as I previously  
7 indicated. The results tended to confirm the PIRT  
8 rankings and defined the important PIRT parameter or  
9 plant parameters, and the plant parameters which we  
10 found to impact the PCT we then included in this  
11 statistical analysis.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I want to go back to this  
13 nodding business, the question about whether or not or  
14 how nodding scales and how you evaluate whether nodding  
15 scales. I am trying to get it clear just what you  
16 did.

17 Usually, I think CSAU advises that you fix  
18 the nodding, that you do some nodding and you experiment  
19 with all kinds of nodding until you can level the  
20 scaled tests and everything, and then you fix that  
21 nodding when you go to the real --

22 MR. O'DELL: Correct.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And this would prevent you  
24 from picking up differences which were scale-  
25 dependent. If it turned out that, because of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena, the balance of the phenomena at full scale  
2 is somewhat different physically, the noding doesn't  
3 capture that, you could test this by doing,  
4 presumably, noding experiments at subscale and at full  
5 scale and comparing the results of the noding tests of  
6 the two scales.

7 Did you go that far?

8 MR. O'DELL: No. Okay, basically, what we  
9 did is we did all of our nodalization studies on the  
10 plants, plant models, initial ones anyway. Then we  
11 went through and looked at LOFT, Semiscale -- or not  
12 the Semiscale -- LOFT CCTF, FLECHT SEASET tests, and  
13 UPTF tests. We looked at those with the nodalization  
14 that we got out of the plant studies.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You fixed it now?

16 MR. O'DELL: Yes, it was a fixed  
17 nodalization.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So it is geometrically  
19 fixed? If you have 10 nodes in the downcome, you  
20 still have 10?

21 MR. O'DELL: Right, and that was how we  
22 performed it.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So it wasn't, then, what  
24 I tried to indicate, maybe not very well, that the way  
25 to try to evaluate whether the balance of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena changes as you go to different scales by  
2 changing the noding --

3 MR. O'DELL: No, we did not --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: They're still arguing that  
5 the node is bigger than the reactor even though it is  
6 the same fraction of the height; therefore, the  
7 bubbles take longer to traverse the node, and so on.  
8 So something is changing in some of these.

9 MR. O'DELL: Right, but what we did  
10 maintain, when we went through this -- for example, if  
11 you look at the LOFT test, it is a shorter core. We  
12 maintained the node size in that case. So if we would  
13 normally have 20 nodes in the reactor core, then we  
14 cut it down to maintain the six-inch node in the --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay, so now you are  
16 balancing the bubble thing, but you are not balancing  
17 the geometrical similarity of the nodes anymore? It's  
18 a tradeoff?

19 MR. O'DELL: There's a tradeoff, yes, and  
20 we felt that, at least from our perspective, when we  
21 were doing the nodalizations, we wanted to maintain  
22 the node size.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It is a bit difficult if  
24 you have a node which is two feet long in the core and  
25 you go to a really small experiment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. O'DELL: Basically, our guidelines  
3 that we put together for developing that called for  
4 approximately six-inch nodes to match up with space  
5 and location and in an intermediate flow that existed.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: What do you mean by the  
7 term scalability? Generally, we use that to indicate  
8 similarity. There are geometric scales. There are  
9 Reynolds number or Nusselt number scales. Similarity  
10 would require that all of these non-dimensional  
11 parameters be the same. So I am kind of wondering,  
12 what you mean by similarity -- I mean scalability?

13 MR. O'DELL: Well, from the standpoint of  
14 scalability, what we were meaning is that it is the  
15 ability of the code to scale across the ranges of  
16 tests and the ability of the tests to scale up --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you mean to get good  
18 agreement --

19 MR. O'DELL: Right.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: -- at different tests at  
21 primarily, I guess, different geometric scales? Is  
22 that right?

23 MR. O'DELL: Right.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Length scales?

25 MR. O'DELL: And, for example, what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found is that you really can't volume weight the  
2 downcomer. Where they have done that in experiments,  
3 they got poor results.

4 So what we did in that case is make sure  
5 that we had UPTF tests in there which were basically  
6 full-scale-type tests to demonstrate that the code was  
7 behaving properly in the place they needed to behave  
8 properly.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So it probably means that  
10 when you go to these realistic codes, you have to do  
11 more of the sensitivity experimentation to satisfy  
12 yourself that you're capturing different ways in which  
13 the code could give uncertain answers.

14 MR. O'DELL: Right, and I think that is  
15 part of going through the PIRT process and then the  
16 development of the assessment matrix, is to try to  
17 cover the issues of scalability.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And if you ran on the most  
19 up-to-date computers, it really wouldn't be very  
20 difficult to change the nodes.

21 (Laughter.)

22 Most CFD codes, you just have a subroutine  
23 that sets meshes and nodes, and you can just, with the  
24 touch of a button, change the nodalization and run it  
25 again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. O'DELL: Yes, we recently moved our  
2 CFD code to a Linux cluster, and it went from like  
3 eight hours to run a case to 55 minutes.

4 (Laughter.)

5 So there's a significant change there.

6 MEMBER POWERS: You need a bigger cluster.

7 MR. O'DELL: Pardon?

8 MEMBER POWERS: You need a bigger cluster.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. O'DELL: This is our first step.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You tend not to do that.

12 You tend to keep the run time still at 55 minutes; you  
13 just increase the density of nodes in the thing.

14 MR. O'DELL: The problem is bigger.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER SHACK: But you're still running  
17 the data hourly.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. O'DELL: This was, again, what I  
20 alluded to earlier, where we have gone through and  
21 just listed a series of the parameters. We looked at  
22 the total of 44, 23 for the PIRT and 21 various plant  
23 parameters.

24 What is shown here is basically the  
25 sensitivity we got out of the study and then the total

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tolerance, which is just the square root of the sum of  
2 the squares and then the difference or the change in  
3 that tolerance.

4 Again, this is just an approximation to  
5 get a feeling for what's going on. As I indicated  
6 earlier, as you get down to about 50 degrees, you are  
7 within about a 3-degree effect on the PCT.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Now these are all the  
9 parameters that you could change or that you  
10 considered to change?

11 MR. O'DELL: Right. Well, this is a  
12 partial list. It actually goes on for about three  
13 slides.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess thinking about our  
15 discussion last month, core interface friction is one  
16 of the terms, affects one of the terms in this  
17 momentum balance that we talked about for some hours.  
18 There are other terms in that momentum balance which  
19 are also uncertain. You don't have any multipliers on  
20 them.

21 So one thing which one could recommend is  
22 that this list isn't as complete as it might be,  
23 doesn't sort of encompass perhaps all the things you  
24 are uncertain about, and it might be worth introducing  
25 some other ones as they are identified.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'DELL: Yes, the list that we put  
2 together followed, again, the CSAU approach, which was  
3 to go through the PIRT process, and the PIRT process  
4 identifies the phenomena. Then we tried to go  
5 through, based on that, and come up with our  
6 sensitivity --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: The thing is, if no expert  
8 has ever tried to put these multipliers on a term and  
9 see their effect, they don't have much basis for  
10 deciding whether or not they matter.

11 MR. O'DELL: A good point.

12 MEMBER SHACK: When you range the values  
13 over the range, you get a change of 181 degrees? Is  
14 that what this is telling me?

15 MR. O'DELL: Right. That is basically --  
16 what we did is take an up-skewed and a bottom-skewed  
17 axial shape, and the variation we got on that kind of  
18 variate calculation was 181 degrees. We went through  
19 and were doing the same sort of things. Like on Fq,  
20 we said, where did the plant expect to operate  
21 nominally with that Fq, and then what is the tech.  
22 spec. limit? We looked at what the effect of Fq was.

23 So there's two things in here. One of  
24 them is the sensitivity to that particular parameter,  
25 but also coupled with that is what you assume the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range is relative to those particular parameters.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And you've done these  
3 things all one variation at a time?

4 MR. O'DELL: Yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Are there synergistic  
6 effects of any significant magnitude?

7 MR. O'DELL: We didn't get into it in this  
8 type of a study because we were planning on using the  
9 non-parametric statistical approach where we vary all  
10 the parameters at the same time. So any synergistic  
11 effects get captured in the approach.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: But these are generated  
14 one at a time?

15 MR. O'DELL: Yes.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: You use the multipliers or  
17 some variation on the particular parameter, like  
18 single or interface drag, and then those are the  
19 effect on the P-clad temperatures, I guess, right?

20 MR. O'DELL: Yes. Yes, throughout we used  
21 the P-clad temperature as really the governing  
22 decision parameter.

23 Okay, the next step, CSAU Step 13, is to  
24 use the uncertainties developed from the assessment as  
25 input for the analysis. Here, as I just indicated, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differed here from the CSAU. They used a response  
2 surface technique that limits the number of parameters  
3 that one can use. So, instead, we have used non-  
4 parametric statistics.

5 It propagates the uncertainties directly  
6 using the code, allows the statistical treatment of a  
7 large number of variables, provides a 95/95 PCT and  
8 associated maximum nodal and total core oxidation. It  
9 relies on the execution of 59 cases to determine the  
10 95/95 limit.

11 Each case, as I indicated, is defined by  
12 randomly varying each parameter within that case. So  
13 if you look at --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Including the break size?

15 MR. O'DELL: Including the break size,  
16 yes.

17 If you look at just a schematic, basically  
18 a list of parameters, and generate the 59 cases, under  
19 Case 1 there would be A1, B1, C1; Case 2, B2. So you  
20 are ranging there and directly propagating any co-  
21 dependence and just do the calculation.

22 Okay, with respect to CSAU Step 14 --

23 MEMBER POWERS: You treat all of your  
24 parameters as being independent?

25 MR. O'DELL: From the standpoint of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing the biases and uncertainties, yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I haven't gone  
3 through and looked at them in detail, but is that a  
4 reasonable thing to do?

5 MR. O'DELL: In looking at the analysis,  
6 we didn't try to go through and see if there was some  
7 interdependencies or separate out any  
8 interdependencies. Obviously, when you get into like  
9 the heat transfer coefficients, we couldn't separate  
10 the individual heat transfer coefficients out because  
11 we couldn't find sufficient data for it. So we did  
12 the uncertainties on the total heat transfer  
13 coefficients.

14 So you sort of get into that with the  
15 compensating air question. There probably is some,  
16 but the idea is to demonstrate that it is adequate  
17 over the range that we are applying it.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: If I look at your list of  
19 parameters, there's a very few that might be  
20 interdependent, but one might say that a core  
21 interface friction maybe is in some mechanistic model,  
22 which also affects the heat transfer coefficient. So  
23 the two are not completely independent perhaps then.

24 MR. O'DELL: Right.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Presumably, decay heat and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core power are very highly correlated.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Probably like Rawl's  
3 analogy says that friction and heat transfer are  
4 related. So they would be to a degree.

5 MR. O'DELL: Okay, and the final step of  
6 the CSAU approach is Step 14. That is to provide a  
7 total uncertainty for the analysis. We provided two  
8 sample problems, the four-loop and the three-loop  
9 sample problem.

10 For the four-loop sample problem, the  
11 limiting case was Case 22 out of the 59 we ran. For  
12 95/95 PCT, it was 1686 degrees F. The maximum level  
13 of oxidation, .8 percent. The maximum core oxidation,  
14 .02 percent, and we reported the 50/50 PCT out of this  
15 as just a comparison. The 1375 to 1686 would be about  
16 a 300-degree difference.

17 The three-loop case, Case 41, was the  
18 limiting case, PCT 18, 153 degrees F, 1.2 percent on  
19 the maximum nodal oxidation, and the maximum core  
20 oxidation, .04 percent. We had 1500 degrees F on the  
21 50/50 PCT.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And these oxidations were  
23 all incremented from what you started with to what you  
24 had at the end of the calculation, right?

25 MR. O'DELL: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next slides show where we went through  
2           and basically bend the 59 calculations for the three-  
3           loop sample problem, and a four-loop sample problem  
4           gives you similar-type results. What this shows is  
5           basically what the calculations gave us in the way of  
6           PCTs, the limiting PCT being the one at 1853 out  
7           there, shown in the 1850-to-1900 bin.

8           You can see from comparison to this that  
9           the 2200 one, as we scaled, they were reasonably close  
10          to that.

11          MEMBER WALLIS: And the peak at 900 is  
12          probably due to some physics which says that you can't  
13          get below a certain value, and certain things combine  
14          to make it like a slight pileup of data down there.

15          MR. O'DELL: Well, there's that, and  
16          there's also, you're seeing there's the effect of  
17          modeling those split and guillotine breaks in here.  
18          So some of these lower ones down here can fall out of  
19          your spectrum.

20          Okay, the next slide shows, again, just a  
21          comparison three-loop sample problem, the peak local  
22          oxidation. Again, it's got a limit of 17 percent, and  
23          we're significantly away from that at the 1853. We  
24          also ran a series of calculations where we just  
25          physically drove the power up until we got up to about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 2200. We are in the 5 or 6 percent range compared to  
2 the 17 percent range at that point in time.

3 So what you conclude from that is that we  
4 probably aren't going to ever hit the oxidation limits  
5 and not have already exceeded PCT limits.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So you are invoking one of  
7 those clauses in the regulations which says you don't  
8 have to do a full statistical analysis which meets 95  
9 percent certainty on all three of these criteria.

10 MR. O'DELL: Exactly, yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So that if you can show  
12 that PCT by itself is such a dominating criteria, all  
13 the others are then going to be met with I think it's  
14 high probability or some term like that.

15 MR. O'DELL: Right.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It's so vague in the  
17 regulations.

18 MR. O'DELL: Right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Therefore, you're okay.  
20 You just need to focus on PCT. Everything else will  
21 be okay?

22 MR. O'DELL: Right, and we've gone through  
23 a statistical analysis where we took this three-loop  
24 sample problem that I am showing here, the results of  
25 the four-loop sample problem, and the results of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three-loop sample problem driven up to 2200, and we  
2 have done a statistical evaluation of that. We will  
3 be using that to justify --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So for those who insist on  
5 at least providing some probability, rather than a  
6 plausibility argument, you could provide the number?

7 MR. O'DELL: Exactly.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Now is that, let's see  
9 now, I guess it is okay as long as things are sort of  
10 well-behaved. If it turns out that local peak  
11 oxidation, nothing much happens until you get up to  
12 2000, and then all of a sudden it takes off, then you  
13 would have some different conclusion perhaps.

14 MR. O'DELL: Well, and that's why we ran  
15 the three-loop case up to 20 -- actually, we ran it  
16 up; we approximated it kind of in the PCT we got out  
17 of the 59 cases on there; it was actually around 2300.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That is probably a wise  
19 thing to do, is to see if there isn't some cliff that  
20 you fall off --

21 MR. O'DELL: Right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: -- with the other  
23 variables.

24 MR. O'DELL: Exactly.

25 In conclusion, then, we have provided you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a brief overview of the complete methodology. We have  
2 demonstrated how we used the CSAU methodology elements  
3 and steps. I believe we have demonstrated and proved  
4 statistically treatment through the use of the non-  
5 parametric statistics which allow us to treat a large  
6 number of parameters, and we didn't end up having to  
7 determine some delta penalties.

8 We used the SET experiments that we had to  
9 remove the biases actually from the code models and to  
10 determine the uncertainties. Then we evaluated those  
11 biases and uncertainties on a separate database to  
12 determine that they, in fact, scaled across the --  
13 they were going to be fine.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Let me be clear on your  
15 non-parametric statistics. You did that just  
16 conventional Monte Carlo? You didn't do a Latin,  
17 limited Latin Hypercube sampling?

18 MR. O'DELL: No, we didn't do Hypercube  
19 sampling.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Just a straight Monte  
21 Carlo? Good man.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Is Jim Mallay going to  
24 make a statement now?

25 MR. O'DELL: Yes, I think Jim has a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Any more questions for Mr.  
2 O'Dell?

3 (No response.)

4 Thank you very much, Larry.

5 MR. MALLAY: Thanks, Larry.

6 I just wanted to make a couple of  
7 statements here. First of all, I wanted to  
8 acknowledge the participation of Carolina Power and  
9 Light, now known as Progress Energy. They have  
10 participated with us through this entire process, the  
11 development of the methodology, doing some of the peer  
12 reviews, and they have been very supportive.  
13 Obviously, they have an objective here because we have  
14 a contractual commitment to use the realistic LOCA for  
15 their plants, but I think it is significant that this  
16 utility has taken considerable part.

17 The second thing I wanted to acknowledge  
18 is we have here with us today Darren Gale, who was  
19 brave enough to come in through the storm this  
20 morning. He's our Vice President of Fuels Engineering  
21 and Sales. Therefore, he is going to be a primary  
22 user of this methodology.

23 The other remark I wanted to make is about  
24 our documentation. I want to take just a minute to go  
25 through some of the background here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           During the last few discussions we have  
2 had with the ACRS Subcommittee on Thermal Hydraulic  
3 Phenomena, the Subcommittee has encouraged us to  
4 examine what I will call the nature of our  
5 documentation.

6           Frankly, when this subject first came up  
7 a couple of years ago, we were a bit puzzled as to why  
8 they were making this remark fairly insistently,  
9 because the feedback we had gotten consistently from  
10 the NRC staff was that our documentation was  
11 exceptionally technically clear and complete, and we  
12 appreciate those comments.

13           However, at the last Subcommittee meeting,  
14 which we held about three weeks ago on the 14th of  
15 November, we arrived at a common understanding.  
16 Although our documents might be clear to people who  
17 understand the RELAP set of codes and how they are  
18 applied in LOCA analysis, much of the terminology and  
19 the approaches we used to apply the simplified forms  
20 of very complex equations could be confusing and  
21 mystifying to those who are schooled in thermal  
22 hydraulics, but not this specific type of application.

23           Specifically, we were being asked by the  
24 Subcommittee to speak to a reader who has expertise in  
25 thermal hydraulic phenomena, but not necessarily the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 narrow application to the LOCA analyses. Therefore,  
2 our documents, they felt, needed to lay a better  
3 groundwork, if you will, for this specific methodology  
4 and to help the reader understand how the model  
5 relates to the physical layout of a PWR and how the  
6 fundamental equations are made to successfully  
7 simulate complex thermal hydraulic behavior, and  
8 specifically how these models can be successful  
9 through the adjustment of a few key parameters, some  
10 of which Larry mentioned here this morning, and  
11 specifically loss factors.

12 In any event, we at Framatome have  
13 committed to reformat our theory manual, so that an  
14 expert reader, albeit uninitiated in RELAP, can  
15 understand what we have done. We have hesitated to  
16 expand and reformat this document because it will be  
17 seen only by a very limited audience. These  
18 documents, as you can appreciate, are proprietary and,  
19 therefore, can be read by only a few people, those who  
20 need to understand the models, such as the regulator,  
21 the NRC, and perhaps some of our customers, but we are  
22 going to do that.

23 To give you another piece of background,  
24 the NRC will be seeing our S-RELAP5 model again. The  
25 application you have in front of you is for PWRs of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the non-B&W design. We plan to expand the use of  
2 S-RELAP5 to all of our thermal hydraulic analyses.  
3 The next step is to apply the model to BWR non-LOCA  
4 safety analysis, and the second step after that is we  
5 plan to apply this model to BWR LOCA analyses.

6 In any event, we will revise the theory  
7 manual well in advance of our next submittal of  
8 S-RELAP5, and we plan to show it to the NRC staff to  
9 gain its concurrence that the rewrite is a clear  
10 exposition of the model. Our goal is to present the  
11 equations actually used, including loss factors that  
12 contribute so significantly to the success of the  
13 model and how two-phased flows are handled, for  
14 example.

15 We will explain the conversion of complex  
16 geometries to a one-dimensional straight-line  
17 approach, which is actually used in most of the RELAP  
18 codes. Other similar changes will be made to help the  
19 reader understand the implementation of the model. So  
20 I just wanted to make that public, that we intend to  
21 work with the staff in reformatting our documentation.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You have put a certain  
23 slant on this discussion that we had, and that was  
24 that the theory is fine, and it is just that outside  
25 experts don't understand what you did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLAY: Correct.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we have a slightly  
3 different slant on it, that we are trying to figure  
4 out if you understand what you did.

5 (Laughter.)

6 And if you understand the implications and  
7 the uncertainties and possibly not perhaps errors but  
8 causes of, well, the uncertainty we were just talking  
9 about, the way in which you formulate these equations;  
10 it is not just the way in which you tweak the  
11 coefficients, but the way in which you formulate the  
12 equations themselves leads to predictions which are  
13 not as good as they might be. That needs to be  
14 understood.

15 MR. MALLAY: Yes, that is certainly true.  
16 We are neglecting a lot of things in the formulation  
17 of the equation itself.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Right, and I think the  
19 code does have to -- the documentation does have to  
20 stand on its own and be convincing. After all, you  
21 are the experts, so you ought to be able to give the  
22 impression that you really do understand what you are  
23 doing.

24 MR. MALLAY: Right.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And that should come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 across not just in the documentation, but also in the  
2 presentations you make to the Subcommittee, or  
3 whatever it is.

4 So I suggest that you go back and read the  
5 transcript of our meeting and ask yourselves what kind  
6 of impression you made in terms of convincing us that  
7 you understood what you were doing, and that next time  
8 the transcript reads somewhat differently.

9 MR. MALLAY: Uh-hum, I appreciate that.  
10 Yes, in fact, Larry O'Dell and I had a conversation  
11 just in the last couple of days about that situation.  
12 I guess being the pure engineers that we are, maybe we  
13 don't make as good of salesman as possibly we should  
14 be.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: No, that is not an excuse  
16 though. I mean, I am tired of hearing that, because  
17 we are engineers, we can get away with stuff which you  
18 wouldn't get away with otherwise. That sounds like,  
19 because we are lawyers, we don't have to do some of  
20 the things other people do or something. That is not  
21 a good reason. Engineers have to do what's the right  
22 thing for the purpose. It doesn't mean that we have  
23 to be finicky, sort of academically perfect, and all  
24 that, but it has to be good enough.

25 MR. MALLAY: We are very excited about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this model.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: In fact, in some ways that  
3 is a bigger challenge, to know it is good enough for  
4 ensuring purposes, than to just stick to some kind of  
5 scientific rigor. I mean, it is not always  
6 appreciated by the public, but it is not an excuse,  
7 just because it is engineering, that you can be vague.  
8 In a way, you've got to be more rigorous --

9 MR. MALLAY: True.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: -- but in a different way.

11 MR. MALLAY: Uh-huh, right. Well, we are  
12 very proud of the model, especially after we went  
13 through these 139, or whatever it was, validation  
14 cases.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, the statistical  
16 treatment was very nice, yes. I guess our discussion,  
17 the trouble we have with your documentation was with  
18 other parts of it.

19 MR. MALLAY: Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And I've got one final  
21 remark. I think you have been very lucky that you are  
22 relying to a large extent on 30 years of experience  
23 with the RELAP-type codes, which have evolved and have  
24 been shown to be useful. Therefore, one could perhaps  
25 say, well, why do we have to go back and re-examine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the roots of them? But I think you are lucky in that  
2 way, that if you came in with a new code and said,  
3 "This is the way we treat things. We don't have 30  
4 years of experience, but whatever we did it seems to  
5 work," you would be in much more trouble, I think.

6 MR. MALLAY: Uh-hum. Thank you. Again,  
7 I appreciate the support of the Subcommittee and also  
8 the time of the full Committee.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: I would like to offer one  
10 comment that has to do with, I think some of these  
11 questions could be answered easily by proper choice of  
12 simple problems that you might run that demonstrate  
13 the characteristics of not only the basic equations  
14 you are using, but the final product, which is the  
15 code. These would be things like variable area and  
16 passage of Ts, where the momentum flux terms and their  
17 treatment has been questioned.

18 In those cases I think it is a way of  
19 showing that the code is or is not reasonable in  
20 idealized problems. A manometer is another example,  
21 as a matter of fact. You get the frequency correct  
22 and the amplitude correct. These can go a long ways  
23 towards proving not only the basic formulation, but  
24 the numerics and the way it is implemented finally,  
25 and nodalization, as a matter of fact, can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed in those kinds of problems, too.

2 I don't think that is an awful lot of  
3 work. It may be some, but it is a way of showing in  
4 fairly, idealized problems that you do get the correct  
5 behavior or you don't.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I think if I were a  
7 manager, I would require that my engineers do this  
8 with simple problems before they launched off and  
9 solved reactor problems.

10 MR. MALLAY: Thank you.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you very much.

12 Are there any other points or questions  
13 from the Committee? We seem to have caught up on time  
14 maybe.

15 MEMBER SHACK: If you were to requalify  
16 this on a different platform, do I run the 59 cases?  
17 Is that what I run?

18 MR. O'DELL: This is Larry O'Dell with  
19 Framatome.

20 No, you actually are, I think, requalified  
21 on another platform. As a minimum, you would have to  
22 convince yourself that what you have done for the  
23 uncertainties and bias generation was correct. I  
24 would say you would have to rerun those. You would  
25 have to basically rerun at least a subset of all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the assessments to show that the new platform or the  
2 new compiler and what it had done with the code didn't  
3 surprise you in some fashion.

4 Basically, running all those cases isn't  
5 the real problem. The real problem is then I have to  
6 document them all and I have to QA them all, so that  
7 I've got an Appendix B-qualified trail as I moved.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Any more questions for  
9 Framatome?

10 (No response.)

11 We move ahead to a presentation by the  
12 staff. I notice there is kind of a reversal of the  
13 roles. Usually, industry comes in with beautiful  
14 colored slides, and the staff comes in with something  
15 more primitive, but here it seems to be the other way  
16 around.

17 MR. LANDRY: The wonders of modern  
18 technology.

19 MEMBER POWERS: They can run on clusters.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. LANDRY: Thank you, Dr. Wallis. My  
22 name is Ralph Landry. I am the lead engineer on the  
23 staff of the review of S-RELAP5.

24 This morning -- no, it is this afternoon  
25 now -- this afternoon I would like to go over a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit of what the staff did and review the code and what  
2 we have put into the SER, how we structured our SER.

3 What I thought I would do is very briefly  
4 discuss a couple of the milestones in the review and  
5 mention who the review team is and some of the review  
6 results and our conclusions.

7 The team was five people: myself and  
8 Sarah Colpo, Tony Attard, Yuri Orechwa on the staff,  
9 and Lynn Ward at ISL Laboratories. The others aren't  
10 here. They managed to get out of town and are all on  
11 travel today.

12 (Laughter.)

13 Whether that is a good thing or not, it  
14 remains to be seen because they are all in Canada.

15 (Laughter.)

16 They are all at the Chalk River, and it  
17 was snowing at Chalk River in September.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER POWERS: It's a permanent state, I  
20 think.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. LANDRY: That's like upper Minnesota;  
23 they have 11 months of winter and 1 one month of bad  
24 sledding.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Some of the milestones in the review, very  
2 quickly: We received the code and the documentation  
3 in August of 2001, just a little over a year ago. We  
4 have gone through the initial presentations to the  
5 Thermal Hydraulic Subcommittee. We have asked for  
6 additional information, and we have presented the  
7 draft SER to the Thermal Hydraulic Subcommittee a  
8 month ago.

9           MEMBER SIEBER: Which one is that, the  
10 first one or the second one? I've got two different  
11 ones.

12           MR. LANDRY: The second draft SER.

13           MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14           MR. LANDRY: We've gone through a couple  
15 of iterations. What we have tried to do, in the first  
16 drafting of the SER, we tried to go through and just  
17 document what we had done in the review and then  
18 realized that, well, we didn't like that format; we  
19 didn't like all the material that we had in there.

20           So we went back and restructured the SER  
21 to follow in the CSAU format. Much the same as what  
22 Larry O'Dell just presented in the way the code work  
23 is structured, we went back and restructured the SER,  
24 all the steps of the SER, of the CSAU methodology.

25           The SER gives an overview of the PIRT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure. We give an overview of the thermal  
2 hydraulic phenomena. We went into more depth in the  
3 thermal hydraulic phenomena than in some of the other  
4 areas because we had a number of questions and a  
5 number of areas of concern in reviewing the thermal  
6 hydraulics.

7 We have included an overview of some of  
8 the selected assessments that were performed. We gave  
9 an overview of code examination which the staff has  
10 performed and some of the parametric studies which the  
11 staff has performed in review of this code. We gave  
12 an overview of the uncertainty methodology and some of  
13 the conclusions.

14 The part that has been presented by  
15 Framatome presents the phenomena by transient phases.  
16 Now the PIRT part is pretty much the CSAU-presented  
17 PIRT in NUREG/CR-5249, with the exception that they  
18 have filled the gaps that were in that generic PIRT  
19 that was prepared for the NUREG report.

20 They have included a hot rod and a hot  
21 bundle in their model. They have also used a  
22 realistic linear heat generation rate rather than a  
23 very low peak linear heat generation rate, as was used  
24 in the NUREG report. They have used a frozen code  
25 version, as was described this morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The heat transfer modeling which the staff  
2 looked at, we found basically to be pretty good. We  
3 zeroed in very hard on the dispersed flow film boiling  
4 modeling, the reflood heat transfer modeling, because  
5 in the large-break LOCA the driving phenomena occur in  
6 the reflood.

7           In that review we took some disagreement  
8 with Framatome over the use of the Forslund-Rohsenow  
9 correlation. We have had disagreements with them over  
10 whether this is a wet contact, dry contact model; what  
11 is the nature of the model.

12           We basically came down to the point of  
13 agreeing to disagree. Because we went through the  
14 review and had Framatome take their worse case and  
15 specify from that worse case when the T-wall is  
16 greater than T-min, they would multiply the Forslund-  
17 Rohsenow correlation by zero, take it out of the  
18 evaluation. When that was done, we found that the  
19 calculation had no effect on PCT. Forslund-Rohsenow  
20 was not being invoked; it would have no effect on PCT.

21           Where it did have an effect was later in  
22 the quenching period. The temperature that was  
23 calculated going down towards the quench stayed  
24 anywhere from 5 to 10 to 18 degrees above the  
25 temperature that would be predicted using Forslund-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rohsenow, and the time to quench was extended.

2           So we stepped back and said, okay, as far  
3 as PCT is concerned, whether you're using Forslund-  
4 Rohsenow or not, whether it is right or not is  
5 irrelevant because you are getting the same PCT.

6           MEMBER WALLIS: It seems to me some other  
7 issues could be resolved the same way, the agreement  
8 to do sensitivity studies around those issues.

9           MR. LANDRY: That's right. I am going to  
10 get to another one of those in just a few minutes.

11           I would say that the issue over Forslund-  
12 Rohsenow really deals with the nature of the model,  
13 the correlation. It is a correlation developed for  
14 liquid nitrogen being injected into a tube. We are  
15 talking about putting water into a bundle.

16           There is a research program underway right  
17 now up at Penn State, which the Thermal Hydraulic  
18 Subcommittee heard about when we talked about the  
19 draft SER last month, which would be using water in a  
20 bundle. That would produce data that would supposedly  
21 be much more accurate and much more representative of  
22 the phenomena one would expect to see in dispersed  
23 flow film boiling in a bundle.

24           The model which Framatome has chosen, used  
25 for decay heat is the ANS 1979 model. They have not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gone to the full statistical decay heat modeling.

2 The assessment matrix which has been  
3 provided by the applicant includes separate effects  
4 and integral tests in their assessment. They did use  
5 a lot of the latest information, the information  
6 coming out of the 2D/3D program. This is information  
7 that was considered when NUREG/CR-5249 was put  
8 together.

9 When we did our review, we did a lot of  
10 spot-checking of the assessments, but we went in and  
11 looked at the results that were presented for the  
12 2D/3D and, in particular UPTF, very hard. We felt  
13 that since this is full-scale and far more  
14 representative than some of the smaller-scale tests,  
15 we made a very hard review of what was done by the  
16 applicant in their assessment against the 2D/3D  
17 results.

18 We did spot-checking of the coding.  
19 Specifically, this is an issue which the Thermal  
20 Hydraulic Subcommittee has been after us on for some  
21 time, where we went into the actual source code  
22 itself, looked at the lines of the coding and said, do  
23 these lines of coding match what is in the  
24 documentation?

25 We found that there were just differences.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, when we started looking at what was in the code,  
2 we said, okay, what is in the code is right, but what  
3 is in the documentation hasn't been recorded exactly  
4 right. This is one of the things that Jim Mallay was  
5 talking about, that they are going back and looking at  
6 the documentation and working on improving the  
7 documentation for the code.

8 The staff ran a number of parametric  
9 studies. We looked at a few of the phenomena that  
10 were identified as unimportant phenomena that would be  
11 imported. Some of the things that we found, when we  
12 looked at phenomena such as the post-D&B forced flow  
13 heat transfer, virtually unimportant. When we looked  
14 at the effect of viscosity, of water viscosity, it was  
15 of very little importance.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Ralph, this is taking  
17 their code?

18 MR. LANDRY: Using their code.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Their input and  
20 everything?

21 MR. LANDRY: Their input.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you use an approved  
23 platform?

24 MR. LANDRY: We used an HP.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They haven't certified our platform, but  
2           it is the same compiler and the same operating system  
3           that they use.

4           MEMBER WALLIS: Was this a platform which  
5           had previously been approved by the NRC for use for  
6           this purpose?

7           MR. LANDRY: We don't always QA our work.

8           MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to give me  
9           a yes-or-no answer?

10          MR. LANDRY: We were using what is the  
11          same, what we understand to be the same platform, the  
12          same compiler, the same operating system that  
13          Framatome was using.

14          MEMBER WALLIS: But you ran that code,  
15          which is something we have been encouraging you to  
16          do --

17          MR. LANDRY: It was their code.

18          MEMBER WALLIS: -- and you've wanted to  
19          do. That is a step forward.

20          MR. LANDRY: Right.

21          MEMBER WALLIS: You did not run your own  
22          code for purposes of an audit or a check or --

23          MR. LANDRY: No.

24          MEMBER WALLIS: -- an independent  
25          verification?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: We are still taking baby  
2 steps along the way.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, running your own  
4 code is going to happen before too long, I hope.

5 MR. LANDRY: It's going to, and I will get  
6 to that in just a minute.

7 But that gets to be very difficult to do  
8 because our code has very significant modeling  
9 differences. The RELAP5 mod 3.3, whatever it is, the  
10 latest, 3.3.3, or whatever the latest version is, has  
11 significantly different modeling in the reflood  
12 package. There's quite a few differences versus this  
13 code.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe that's a good reason  
15 for running it

16 MR. LANDRY: We will be getting to that --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: And if you get the same  
18 answer, then that would give you some confidence that  
19 different modeling doesn't give you a different  
20 answer.

21 MR. LANDRY: We're moving into that  
22 direction now.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: I think that is something  
24 that would really help the public confidence, if they  
25 could say, yes, he's run all these vendor codes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, but now you've done something independent  
2 yourselves and it gives the same answer. Therefore,  
3 you have real confidence in it.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Could you explain what the  
5 three curves are? What's the heavier curve versus the  
6 two lighter curves?

7 MR. LANDRY: That's what I'm trying to get  
8 to.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. LANDRY: We took the three-loop  
12 Westinghouse plant, that which Framatome supplied to  
13 us, and looked at the effect of wall drag, multiplying  
14 wall drag to increase the rod rate, which, in effect,  
15 as you increase rod rate, you retard reflood.

16 What we found was, where we had taken the  
17 viscosity term, where we had taken the heat transfer  
18 term, and multiplied those by two, five, and ten, we  
19 found almost no difference in the base curve. When we  
20 went into the wall drag model and increased wall drag,  
21 we found that the dark curve is the base case where  
22 wall drag is multiplied by one. When we increased the  
23 wall drag by two, we got a slightly higher PCT and a  
24 slightly later quench. Of course, you are delaying  
25 reflood; you would expect that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When we multiplied wall drag by ten, we  
2 got a totally different transient. So that said to us  
3 wall drag is a very important phenomena. It gets back  
4 to, yes, reflood is a very important phenomena, which  
5 we had expected.

6           MEMBER WALLIS: Would that be acceptable,  
7 that sort of comparison? Just on the basis of PCT, it  
8 doesn't make all that much difference?

9           MR. LANDRY: It doesn't make all that much  
10 difference on PCT, but the occurrence of PCT is  
11 significantly different.

12           MEMBER WALLIS: It is quite different,  
13 yes. It is qualitatively different in several ways.  
14 So that would not be an acceptable prediction if that  
15 were -- in comparison with data?

16           MR. LANDRY: Right.

17           We have taken these analyses a little bit  
18 further, and this is brand-new. This was just done  
19 the end of last week.

20           We decided to look at the effect of  
21 momentum, since momentum keeps coming up as a  
22 question. We went into the code and simply put a  
23 multiplier on the virtual mass term, so that we would  
24 increase the momentum through the virtual mass. By  
25 increasing by a factor of ten, you see only a slight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 difference in momentum, the PCT and in heat  
2 transfer --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, virtual massing  
4 increases the coupling between the phases. So in big  
5 virtual mass they tend to move together as a  
6 homogeneous mixture.

7 MR. LANDRY: Right, and we are making a  
8 much more homogeneous mixture.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't really change  
10 the momentum.

11 MR. LANDRY: That's right.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: It changes the coupling  
13 between the phases.

14 MR. LANDRY: Right.

15 So this is just a first shot at trying to  
16 see what the effect of momentum was.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It shows that when a  
18 question is raised about, say, virtual mass  
19 coefficient, which is not known very well for these  
20 systems, you can run a test and see if it matters?

21 MR. LANDRY: Right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems very appropriate.

23 MR. LANDRY: I said before when you  
24 asked --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. What did you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put in for the density in the virtual mass term?

2 MR. LANDRY: We kept it the same.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: They have a density which  
4 is the mixture density or it should be the continuous  
5 phase, which could be off by a factor of 50 or  
6 something?

7 MR. LANDRY: We left all that the same.  
8 We wanted to make as few changes as possible. This  
9 was only a first shot. We did this with the FLECHT  
10 SEASET test, then decided, well, that wasn't a good  
11 test to look at because it was a forced or fixed  
12 reflood rate. So if you change momentum, what are you  
13 doing with a fixed reflood rate? You're not making  
14 any change. So we went into the three-loop plant and  
15 made the change.

16 Our next step, since this is a large-break  
17 LOCA in a large plant, we want to go back and look at  
18 what is the effect if we get into a system that has  
19 much lower driving heads, such as a passive system.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You made it ten times  
21 bigger? You made the coefficient of area mass ten  
22 times bigger than assumed by Framatome? You didn't  
23 make it ten times smaller as well?

24 MR. LANDRY: No. We're running out of  
25 time. We're trying to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, maybe next week  
2 you'll have that one.

3 (Laughter.)

4 Because if you are uncertain, you should  
5 go both ways.

6 MR. LANDRY: In the next few weeks we do  
7 intend to go back and look more; plus, we intend to go  
8 into our own codes in the next couple of months,  
9 depending on how our time is allocated. We want to  
10 look at some of the passive designs, run from the  
11 passive designs, and see with a plant that has a very  
12 low driving head what is the effect.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a wonderful  
14 development.

15 MR. LANDRY: We're taking baby steps  
16 still.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, soon you'll be  
18 running.

19 MR. LANDRY: Well, we have to walk first.

20 As Larry described, the methodology that  
21 they have used for uncertainty is non-parametric order  
22 statistics, and they have taken a variation on break  
23 type and size statistically, rather than fix the break  
24 size and then use all your parametric studies for one  
25 particular break size.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   When that is done, the 59 cases which have  
2                   been run, the staff looked at this and said at first,  
3                   "Well, we have questions about using break size as a  
4                   statistically-treated parameter." We looked very  
5                   carefully at what Framatome had done and asked them to  
6                   do another study for us.

7                   Then we finally said okay, because what  
8                   they have done is they have treated binomially the  
9                   break type, whether it's a double-ended or a slot  
10                  break. They have applied a uniform distribution to  
11                  the size from double-ended guillotine down to their  
12                  smallest-sized slot.

13                  So they have not biased the break type or  
14                  biased the break size. They are covering the entire  
15                  spectrum on size. When that is done, they run the 59  
16                  cases, each with a different size. As you might  
17                  expect, all the slot breaks end up at the lower size;  
18                  all the double-ended breaks end up with a larger size.

19                  They again end up with a double-ended  
20                  guillotine as the worse case, which turns out, when we  
21                  talked to them in-depth, this is pretty much the same  
22                  case, the same break size as an Appendix K run on this  
23                  plant would give, a different temperature, but the  
24                  same break turned out to be the worst.

25                  So we said, okay, take your worse-case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break and we want you to fix that break size and now  
2 go back and run 59 cases; vary all your other  
3 parameters, Monte Carlo method on all the variation of  
4 parameters, and rerun all 59 cases for only one break  
5 size.

6 When they did that, they found two points  
7 that came above this temperature and fifty-seven cases  
8 that came below that temperature.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: How far above did the two  
10 come?

11 MR. LANDRY: The two that were above were  
12 20 degrees Fahrenheit above and 76 Fahrenheit above.

13 So we felt that, looking at what they had  
14 done, yes, they have captured the worst-break size.  
15 When you vary the parameters only on that one size,  
16 you don't go a very large amount above the predicted  
17 temperature.

18 So the staff's conclusions is that, okay,  
19 this is a different approach than we had anticipated,  
20 running break size as a statistical parameter. But  
21 because of the way they have done the study, and  
22 looking at what they have done, they captured the  
23 entire spectrum. They haven't biased the spectrum.  
24 They haven't truncated the spectrum at any point.

25 So they have again captured the large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break as the worst case. We have decided that, yes,  
2 we agree, that is an acceptable approach --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: You have a  
4 guillotine break at about 2.8 or 2.7 square feet that  
5 is close to the limiting case. Does it mean that if  
6 they go into a smaller break size for the LOCA  
7 analysis requirement, you still get the same negative  
8 value?

9 MR. LANDRY: We weren't even addressing  
10 that. Our concern was, have they covered the entire  
11 spectrum?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand.

13 MR. LANDRY: Because they have covered the  
14 entire spectrum, this is a different issue than the  
15 question of, is it valid or not to restrict the size?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, Ralph, I think they  
17 used a uniform distribution of break size, a  
18 probability distribution which was flat.

19 MR. LANDRY: That's right.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And if they had better  
21 information about the likelihood of these large breaks  
22 or small breaks, they could feed that in, too. If  
23 that were based on good arguments and substance, you  
24 would perhaps accept that.

25 MR. LANDRY: Well, that's a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, and that is a project that is underway in  
2 the Office of Research at this point.

3 We had looked at what Framatome has done  
4 and said, this does not impact and that does not  
5 address what is being done in the Office of  
6 Research --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Right, but the next step  
8 might be to say: Well, how likely are these breaks?  
9 And let's put in some better instruments of  
10 probabilities.

11 MR. LANDRY: That's right.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Is the .1 square foot, is  
13 that the definition of a large-break LOCA?

14 MR. LANDRY: That's the definition that  
15 they have taken.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: So that's why there is no  
17 datapoints to the left of that .1?

18 MR. LANDRY: That's right. They had taken  
19 their lower limit as .1 times the area of the double-  
20 ended.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, okay.

22 MR. LANDRY: Staff SER conclusions: The  
23 staff concludes from the review of the documentation  
24 submitted by Framatome A and B that the S-RELAP5  
25 realistic large-break LOCA methodology is structured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistently with the guidance of the CSAU  
2 methodological process and addresses the licensing  
3 requirements for a variety of similarly-designed  
4 nuclear power plants; specifically, three-loop and  
5 four-loop Westinghouse and the 2x4 CE designs.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Ralph, we had this  
7 discussion before. Don't you want to say,  
8 "satisfactorily addressed" or something? Just the  
9 fact that it addresses the requirements doesn't mean  
10 it meets them.

11 MR. LANDRY: Yes, it does  
12 satisfactorily --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to put in  
14 something that says "adequately addresses" or  
15 something like that?

16 MR. LANDRY: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So you are positively  
18 reviewing -- your review reaches a positive  
19 conclusion --

20 MR. LANDRY: Right, we have reached a  
21 positive --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: -- on the adequacy of  
23 this --

24 MR. LANDRY: There is a positive  
25 conclusion, yes. It applies to bottom reflood only.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 This does not apply to upper head injection. This  
2 does not determine long-term coolability. This  
3 methodology does not address long-term coolability.  
4 That is an issue of specific hardware requirement. We  
5 agreed that long-term coolability is something that  
6 must be determined by the individual licensee, that  
7 they have adequate hardware.

8 That concludes the presentation.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Graham, you're in  
10 charge.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it is nice to see  
12 the evolution of your review, the way it improves  
13 every time we see you.

14 MEMBER POWERS: The challenge that I'm  
15 still confronting here a little bit is I looked at the  
16 methodological aspects, and that's what he said on  
17 this slide, that it was methodological, but it is not  
18 evident to me that in formulating the treatment of  
19 large-break LOCAs that we haven't done that in the  
20 past in the conservative case to hide phenomena we  
21 just couldn't handle very well. Now, as we become  
22 more realistic, suddenly that hiding is no longer so  
23 easily done.

24 Now the one that I brought up more as an  
25 example than anything else is the spallation of oxide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know that when clad oxidizes, sooner or later it  
2 will spall. It simply cannot do otherwise. I,  
3 myself, have no idea when that spallation occurs. It  
4 won't occur when the oxide is very thin. It certainly  
5 will if it's very thick. But where it exactly occurs  
6 I don't know.

7 I do know that we are using fuels of  
8 higher burnup. They are more extensively oxidized to  
9 begin with. When that spallation occurs, of course,  
10 your oxidation kinetics are different; your heat  
11 temperatures are going to be different; your heat  
12 generation is different. But we don't seem to be  
13 looking at that.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I think one payoff  
15 from a realistic approach to these models would be  
16 that it would reveal areas where you need to know  
17 more.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, how would it ever  
19 reveal that you need to know more if you say, well,  
20 gee, I'll just use a parabolic oxidation model with no  
21 breakway in it?

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it may be that that  
23 leads to questioning whether you should use such a  
24 simplified model. You realize that there are some  
25 things that are being hidden by assuming that model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hopefully, the models can advance. I have never found  
2 the one to answer the question. Maybe Ralph should be  
3 answering the question.

4 MR. LANDRY: I'm more than willing to let  
5 you answer it.

6 Well, the models can be varied. We can  
7 always go in and vary the model. But the question is,  
8 what is the basis for the variance? Do you have data  
9 to support the variation that you are doing?

10 We can go through and determine which  
11 models are important pretty easily just by making  
12 computer runs, but what is the basis on which we would  
13 say this particular model is not valid or this model  
14 should be used instead? Without adequate information,  
15 I would have a real hard time with an applicant  
16 saying, "Well, we're not going to accept this model.  
17 You have to use this model."

18 I have to have a basis for doing that.  
19 Plus, even though this is a realistic modeling, it  
20 still does have conservatisms in it, and if there is  
21 an area that we have uncertainty, we can always go in  
22 and restrict, put in limitations, put in conditions --

23 MEMBER POWERS: You can go in and you can  
24 work with the code all you want to. If it doesn't  
25 have the physics that's pertinent, you've got no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer. I mean, can you tell me that forming an oxide  
2 on a convex surface won't eventually spall, that it's  
3 thick enough? The answer is, yes, it will eventually  
4 spall.

5 What I can't tell you is how thick it is  
6 because I've never worked on it.

7 MR. LANDRY: And how do I model it?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, there are certainly  
9 things in the literature on how to model it. I mean  
10 this is not a completely unknown phenomena.

11 The question here that I am asking is, is  
12 it a new phenomena that has to be incorporated into  
13 these codes because the conservatisms that we had in  
14 the past, and are now going to be giving away, no  
15 longer hide the effects of these new phenomena?

16 MR. LANDRY: At this point, Dana, I don't  
17 know. I would have to have some basis for looking at  
18 the modeling, have to ask, perhaps ask the Office of  
19 Research: What do they know? Have they addressed  
20 this? Are they doing any work to address this  
21 question? What is their recommendation?

22 At this point I don't have a basis from a  
23 regulatory standpoint to move in that direction.

24 MEMBER SHACK: I think the Office of  
25 Research program on the LOCA will address that. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, they will be taking high-burnup fuel; they will  
2 be running it out to 17 percent oxidation and  
3 thermally shocking it, and one will then find out  
4 whether that will, in fact, spall it out.

5 MR. WERMIEL: This is Jared Wermiel, Chief  
6 of the Reactor Systems Branch.

7 Yes, we know the research program is going  
8 to be looking at the effect of different cladding  
9 materials in a LOCA, but I'm not aware, at least not  
10 from what I can recall reading about their program,  
11 that it is going to consider highly-oxidized materials  
12 at all, particularly materials that would have been  
13 oxidized to the point where, under these test  
14 conditions, they may spall, at least not that I can  
15 think of. That is something we can talk to them  
16 about, though.

17 Getting such material is not going to be  
18 easy, I wouldn't think. They may have access to  
19 highly-oxidized cladding. I'm not sure. I don't  
20 believe they do. But it is something we can talk to  
21 them about. This issue that you're raising, Dr.  
22 Powers, is I think something to think about.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I guess that's all I ask  
24 for.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Anything else for Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Landry?

2 (No response.)

3 Then I would like to hand this back to  
4 you, Mr. Chairman.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

6 You're all aware of the fact that at 1:30  
7 we have a foreign visitor. So we really have to be  
8 here at 1:30. So we are recessing until 1:29.

9 There is a handout that I advise you to go  
10 over before we meet.

11 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
12 the record for lunch at 12:37 p.m. and went back on  
13 the record at 1:30 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(2:37 p.m.)

5) NORTH ANNA AND SURRY LICENSE RENEWAL

APPLICATION

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The subject is the North Anna and Surry license renewal application. Mr. Graham Leitch, please lead us through this complex issues.

5.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Let me just remind the Committee that on July the 9th, I think it was, we had a subcommittee meeting dealing with the license renewal application for North Anna and Surry.

At that time, we had an SER with comments. There were some open items and some confirmatory action items. In the meantime, a final SER has been issued which resolved those open items and confirmatory items. And there was a fairly significant rewrite of Chapter 4 dealing with TLAAs, which is the one part of the SER that was perhaps somewhat new since the subcommittee meeting.

So I would just remind the Committee that we want to be sure to leave enough time to talk about those TLAAs. Since they come near the end of the agenda, we want to be sure that we don't run out of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time for that discussion.

2 So, with that introductory remark, then  
3 I'll turn it over to P. T., who will lead us through  
4 the discussion. P. T. Kuo. Thank you.

5 MR. KUO: Thank you, Dr. Leitch.

6 5.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH  
7 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF AND DOMINION  
8 REGARDING THE LICENSE RENEWAL APPLICATION FOR THE  
9 NORTH ANNA AND SURRY POWER STATIONS AND THE  
10 ASSOCIATED NRC STAFF'S FINAL SAFETY EVALUATION  
11 REPORT

12 MR. KUO: My name is P. T. Kuo, the  
13 Program Director for the License Renewal and  
14 Environmental Impacts Program. Before I turn over  
15 this meeting to Dominion, I would just mention that  
16 because of the heavy snow today and the treacherous  
17 road conditions, some of our staff was not able to  
18 make it here today. But they are on the telephone.  
19 They will make their presentations and answer any  
20 questions you may have on the telephone if there is  
21 any.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How can they make  
23 a presentation on the telephone?

24 MR. KUO: We have people to flip the  
25 charts for them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are not  
2 flipping the charts at their homes.

3 MR. KUO: Right. But just in case that is  
4 ineffective, we also have other staff here to back  
5 them up.

6 Like Dr. Leitch said during the last  
7 subcommittee meeting in July this year, we had a few  
8 open items, confirmatory items, that were in  
9 discussion. Subsequently the staff has been able to  
10 resolve all of these issues and then, as you said,  
11 rewrote the section considerably.

12 For the safety review, Mr. Omid Tabatabai  
13 is the project manager. He is going to provide the  
14 Committee with an overview first. And then we will  
15 have the staff members to present the different  
16 subject matter.

17 I also want to report to the Committee  
18 that in the previous Committee meetings, I have said  
19 that we are working on a post-renew inspection  
20 procedure. I am happy to say that the procedure has  
21 been completed already, and it will be issued shortly.

22 Currently in terms of North Anna and  
23 Surry, we are working with the applicant on a  
24 Committee list. Hopefully we would be able to include  
25 in the SER a Committee list. That list will be used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the post-renew inspection.

2 So, with that, if there is no question for  
3 me, then I will turn the meeting over to Bill.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: P. T., that document,  
5 those post-review or inspection procedures, is there  
6 a document number associated with that yet?

7 MR. KUO: Not yet. That hasn't been  
8 issued yet because we tried to put together the list.  
9 And then we have that in there.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. KUO: You're welcome.

12 MR. CORBIN: All right. I'm Bill Corbin.  
13 I'm the Director of Nuclear Projects for Dominion and  
14 would like to talk to you today a little bit about the  
15 Surry and North Anna application.

16 I know that we have indicated we want to  
17 make sure we save some time at the end for a  
18 discussion on TLAA. So I will try to move through my  
19 slides fairly quickly. Of course, if you have  
20 questions, please.

21 The participants. I have also brought  
22 some additional people with me today who are sitting  
23 here. As you can see, their names are up here: Paul  
24 Aitken, Mike Henig, Tom Snow, John Harrell, and also  
25 Ian Breedlove. These individuals I may be looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over the course of the discussion depending on where  
2 our questions go.

3 The purpose of the meeting, I want to give  
4 you just an overview of the application. That was the  
5 agenda item that we have. So, moving along to number  
6 4, make sure I'm on the right page here, the license  
7 renewal application itself was submitted on May 29,  
8 2001. Our format wasn't such --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you already  
10 given an overview to the NRC staff?

11 MR. CORBIN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is not the  
13 first time they have seen this?

14 MR. CORBIN: No. That is correct.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are just  
16 using slide number 3 from another presentation?

17 MR. CORBIN: Slide number 3 from another  
18 presentation? Really, we just put this together to --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Provide NRC staff?  
20 We are not staff.

21 MR. CORBIN: Yes, ACRS.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. CORBIN: Correct. Thank you very  
24 much.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are so welcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the staff has seen this?

2 MR. CORBIN: Yes, they have.

3 On the background, page 4, the format is  
4 consistent with NEI 95-10, Rev. 3, NUREG. And what is  
5 really important about this slide I guess to recall is  
6 the Class of '01, which we consider ourselves to be  
7 members of, was not expected to use the draft GALL  
8 report. Obviously we did read and review it, but  
9 we're really not being held to it. We're one of the  
10 last in that genre. You also see Duke and Exelon in  
11 that same category.

12 With regard to the format, the sections  
13 that we will discuss today are sections 2, 3, and 4.  
14 This is strictly in accordance with 95-10, Appendix A  
15 on the UFSAR supplement and Appendix B. Our Appendix  
16 C is a little bit different in that it's an aging  
17 management review methodology, really not specifically  
18 required by any document, but we felt that it  
19 contained fairly significant information that helped  
20 to explain how we went about doing the aging  
21 management reviews; and then, finally, Appendix E for  
22 the environmental report supplement. There were no  
23 tech spec changes; hence, no Appendix D.

24 Section 2, then, using the 10 CFR 54.4  
25 scoping criteria, we did develop a set of individual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tables, four tables in all systems that were in scope  
2 and structures that were in scope. Then, to be  
3 complete, we also identified those systems and  
4 structures in its separate tables that were not in  
5 scope.

6 With regard to the methodology, we will  
7 talk a little bit about how we did the mechanical,  
8 civil, structural, and electrical; first, mechanical.  
9 We reviewed the documentation sources that we had  
10 in-house to identify intended functions. This  
11 includes equipment database system, UFSAR maintenance  
12 rule scoping, other documents that we already had  
13 in-house to identify those intended functions, then  
14 used our component database to identify specific  
15 components that supported each of those intended  
16 functions, and develop license rule boundary drawings.  
17 Specifically now we are talking about the mechanical  
18 portion of the review.

19 On civil/structural, we again reviewed  
20 documentation sources, similar to what we did in  
21 mechanical, although we did have some additional  
22 sources to look at, and used that to identify  
23 structural detail drawings to identify those members  
24 that supported the intended functions.

25 On electrical and I&C, a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different approach here. The passive electrical/I&C  
2 components were screened on a plant-level basis. This  
3 is similar to what some previous applicants had done  
4 sometimes referred to as the spaces approach.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Bill?

6 MR. CORBIN: Yes?

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Were there not some issues  
8 with scoping as far as the off-site power supply and  
9 how much of that should be included in the scope?  
10 Could you just refresh us on that discussion? I know  
11 the issue has been resolved, but could you clarify  
12 just what the resolution was?

13 MR. CORBIN: Right. When we initially put  
14 the application together, we identified those  
15 components that were specifically associated with the  
16 station blackout diesel in the way it was  
17 interconnected to our power supplies. We did not  
18 include off-site power and those things that are  
19 related to the switchyard in the scope.

20 As a result of the review performed by the  
21 staff and the discussions we had with the staff, we  
22 have included portions of the off-site power supply;  
23 that is, components and the switchyard, as they relate  
24 to getting back into the main power distribution  
25 system for the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So that has been included. That was a  
2 change.

3                   MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

4                   MR. CORBIN: Okay. On the screening  
5 results, then, for all three areas, mechanical,  
6 structural, and electrical and I&C, we tabulated that  
7 in the application with a description; UFSAR  
8 reference, which included a hyperlink back to a copy  
9 of the UFSAR; license renewal boundary drawings, which  
10 also were hyperlinked; -- this drawing is basically  
11 for mechanical systems -- and the components subject  
12 to an AMR. So that was how we summarized in the  
13 application the results of the screening review.

14                   Moving on to Section 3, make sure I'm on  
15 the right slide. Section 3, we had a text section for  
16 each portion of the application. In that section, you  
17 can read the bullets here behind me or on the slide in  
18 front of you.

19                   We identified system and component  
20 description. We identified an AMR results table,  
21 which was hyperlinked, too; -- you can see that on the  
22 next slide, an example of it anyway -- whether there  
23 were generic topical reports that had been identified;  
24 and then a little more specifically what was the total  
25 set of materials for this particular part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant; the environments; the aging effects; and TLAAs  
2 if they were applicable. This is all identified in  
3 the application; finally, the aging management  
4 activities.

5 With regard to the table, we used a  
6 standard six-column table format. That obviously is  
7 going to change as we get into newer applications and  
8 the use of a GALL, but the time that our application  
9 was in the six-column format was still in vogue, I  
10 guess you could say. And you could see the component  
11 groups, the passive functions, material groups,  
12 environments, aging effects, and aging managing  
13 activities identified.

14 Any questions on section 3, how that was  
15 put together?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. CORBIN: Getting into time-limited  
18 aging analyses, then, the generic TLAAs had to do with  
19 reactor vessel neutron embrittlement; metal fatigue;  
20 EQ; tendon prestresses, not applicable to us, Surry  
21 and North Anna power stations, the containments do not  
22 have tendons; and containment liner plate and  
23 penetration fatigue.

24 I know we are going to have some  
25 additional presentations by the staff a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 later, particularly on embrittlement and EAF. I know  
2 that that is an area you want to look at.

3 We would be happy to answer questions as  
4 the licensee if you have any with regard to some of  
5 those items or we can wait for the staff.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I think if you're still  
7 going to be in the room, I think we could wait and  
8 hear the staff's presentation. Then we'll get into a  
9 discussion of this.

10 MR. CORBIN: Very good. Very good. Other  
11 plant-specific TLAAAs, then, you can read the list  
12 here: the crane load cycle limit, flywheel  
13 leak-before-breaks, spent fuel pool liner, piping  
14 subsurface indications, and Code Case N-481 for the  
15 reactor coolant pumps.

16 Moving on quickly, -- I'm trying to go as  
17 quickly as I can here -- Appendix A on the UFSAR  
18 supplements, a long sentence here, but basically it's  
19 a summary of all of the programs. And the types of  
20 programs can include prevention, mitigation, condition  
21 monitoring, and performance monitoring. This follows  
22 the NEI 95-10 format.

23 In Appendix B, we had a total of 19  
24 programs that were existing programs. Examples of  
25 that might be chemistry control, ISI, boric acid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, et cetera.

2 We did identify, however, four new  
3 activities: buried pipe and valve inspections,  
4 infrequently accessed areas inspections, tank  
5 inspections, and cable monitoring. We ended up adding  
6 cable monitoring after our submittal as a result of  
7 our discussions with the staff and in answering some  
8 of their questions.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Just a couple of questions  
10 in that area. Could you review for us the one time  
11 buried piping inspection? In other words, is this  
12 just an opportunistic inspection or at the end of the  
13 current license period if the opportunity has not  
14 presented itself, did you look or could you just go  
15 into that a little bit?

16 MR. CORBIN: Yes. It is our intention  
17 that by the end of the period, the current license  
18 period, the 40-year license, that we will deliberately  
19 go and look at each of the types of buried pipe that  
20 we need to.

21 However, we will be somewhat opportunistic  
22 up to maybe a year before that time. If we are out in  
23 the yard and digging, we will take it for that  
24 inspection. But with T-1 year to go, if we have not  
25 accomplished some of the buried pipe inspections, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will deliberately go out in the yard, dig a hole,  
2 uncover the pipe, and perform the inspection. So it's  
3 not strictly opportunistic.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you. The  
5 cable monitoring program, there is some testing there,  
6 I believe, for treeing; that is, cable that has been  
7 -- I guess, really, as I understand the situation, the  
8 first line of defense is to seal the manholes and the  
9 duct banks and so forth so that there is not moisture  
10 there. But in some cases, you may find moisture in  
11 spite of that or perhaps there are some cables that  
12 have historically been exposed to moisture. That  
13 leads to a testing program, does it?

14 MR. CORBIN: Yes, an evaluation. So our  
15 first line of defense, just as you say, is correct, is  
16 to try and inhibit the environment of flooded cables  
17 from existing. We have identified activities that we  
18 will perform to keep the water out of manholes, for  
19 example, or other places where groundwater could leak  
20 in.

21 But if we have a persistent issue with  
22 groundwater, then we will evaluate those cables for  
23 water treeing or other types of degradation for a  
24 cable.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Has the exact nature of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that testing been established or is that something  
2 that we hope for further developments before the end  
3 of the current license period?

4 MR. CORBIN: We, like much of the  
5 industry, are waiting to identify a set of tests or a  
6 test that will be able to be performed that can  
7 explicitly show the type of degradation from water  
8 treeing or other mechanisms. We will follow the  
9 industry in terms of trying to identify a type of test  
10 that could be performed. Right now there really is  
11 nothing out there that we're aware of that explicitly  
12 tries to find that kind of degradation mechanism.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Regarding the  
15 existing activities, do you have to enhance any of  
16 them to address the license renewal or they are just  
17 the same activities?

18 MR. CORBIN: No. In fact, on the existing  
19 activities, in some cases, we do have to do  
20 enhancements. We have identified those in the UFSAR  
21 supplement and the commitments that go along with them  
22 where we know we need to do additional activities.

23 One right off the top of my head that I  
24 can think of is our civil/structural monitoring  
25 program, where we know we have got to include some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional inspections. That is just an example, but  
2 that is an existing program we do have to add new  
3 steps.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Are you required to do  
5 anything in terms of inspecting for internal corrosion  
6 and buried pipelines or --

7 MR. CORBIN: The internal corrosion on  
8 buried pipelines, we are taking credit of our work  
9 patrol program in that buried pipe eventually will  
10 surface somewhere in a building or at a valve or in  
11 some other location, where we can as part of work  
12 patrol, for example, take the bonnet off the valve.  
13 And we have an opportunity to look at the inside of  
14 the pipe.

15 The assumption here, of course, is that  
16 the environment, the internal environment, is  
17 consistent, whether the pipe is buried or whether it  
18 has come up in a building.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, in that line, do you  
20 do any inspection of piping in general or is that  
21 required?

22 MR. CORBIN: Well, on the line, yes, we  
23 will have committed to whatever is appropriate for  
24 that material in the environment. Carbon steel in a  
25 condensate environment, we might pick up chemistry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls in aging management activity. We might pick  
2 up flow system corrosion, for example. So whatever  
3 the line is, the material-environment combination,  
4 yes, we will have to do inspections on interior  
5 conditions.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there any requirement  
7 to do any pressure testing of those components  
8 periodically or at relicensing?

9 MR. CORBIN: I am trying to think through.  
10 I am trying to catalogue all of the pipes and  
11 everything that we have got in the plant. I am not  
12 sure if we committed to pressure testing or not.  
13 Paul, do you know or can you recall?

14 MR. AITKEN: This is Paul Aitken.  
15 Pressure testing would be related to Class I  
16 in-service, what we call I think it is exam category  
17 BP, where we pressure test at a set frequency and go  
18 out and do visual exams, look for leakage. That would  
19 be the incidence. I don't think we would so much see  
20 it on the secondary plant as we would on the primary  
21 plant.

22 MR. CORBIN: Right.

23 MEMBER SHACK: You are going to replace  
24 the vessel heads on the North Anna plant. What are  
25 you going to do with Surry?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORBIN: We're replacing vessel heads  
2 on all four plants.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Four plants.

4 MR. CORBIN: And our current plan is to do  
5 that before the end of 2003 in each of the next  
6 outages for each unit.

7 MEMBER SHACK: That will involve you will  
8 have to cut holes in the containment to do that?

9 MR. CORBIN: That is correct. As a matter  
10 of fact, tomorrow we will start removing concrete on  
11 North Anna Unit II as the first of our four vessel  
12 head replacement programs.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Why are they being  
14 replaced? Is there corrosion on the heads?

15 MR. CORBIN: This is the inspections that  
16 you do on the J-groove welds. I don't have a good  
17 diagram for you. The inspections on the J-groove  
18 welds are showing signs of --

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Cracking?

20 MR. CORBIN: -- cracking that will require  
21 repair work. We made a decision that, rather than  
22 spend the dose, time, and dollars to do repairs, which  
23 would be possible, that it was really more effective  
24 for us simply to go ahead and put a new head on.

25 And the opportunity presented itself. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found a head in the Framatome factory in France and  
2 were able to secure it. So that seemed like the  
3 better approach, and that is what we are going to do.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Now, when you repair the  
5 containment, how do you assure yourself you can meet  
6 the design requirements?

7 MR. CORBIN: When we put the containment  
8 back together, there really are two elements there.  
9 One has to do with the liner plate. One has to do  
10 with the concrete going back in. On the liner plate,  
11 we will obviously weld that out and do local leak rate  
12 testing as well as other forms of non-structured  
13 examination to assure ourselves that that has been  
14 welded back in. It is a fairly thin plate. I think  
15 it's a quarter or three-eighths inch plate. It's not  
16 all that thick.

17 Structurally, when we put the concrete and  
18 rebar back in, we do intend to perform a structural  
19 integrity test. It may turn in to be an integrated  
20 leak break test. We currently have an action in to  
21 the NRC for review to try and make sure that we  
22 perform the correct test to validate the structural  
23 integrity of the containment. But it will involve  
24 pressing up containment.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Is there a code case that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 covers the repair of the containment or that is an  
2 engineering design that you do on an ad hoc basis?

3 MR. CORBIN: Ad hoc? I'm not sure I would  
4 go there, but we are doing it as part of engineering  
5 design. And we are trying to satisfy code  
6 requirements for both the liner and the concrete.  
7 What we would do on the concrete, for example, in  
8 accordance with IWL on the outside is look for any  
9 signs of cracking or deformation or degradation as a  
10 result of doing that, whether it is an SIT or IRT,  
11 whichever test we end up performing.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: That's usually done in  
13 conjunction with the design pressure test, where you  
14 map the cracks in the concrete, integrated leak rate  
15 test. This is a lower pressure.

16 MR. CORBIN: Right. We just have to  
17 decide which pressure that we are going to press  
18 containment to. There are still questions there. I  
19 am not being as explicit as I could because I just  
20 don't have all of the answers yet. We are still --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm trying to help you.

22 MR. CORBIN: I know. And I appreciate the  
23 help. But we aren't quite all the way there in terms  
24 of exactly what kind of tests we are going to do.

25 We have made the commitment to press the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       containment. I will say that.

2                   MR. KUO: If I may, I just want to answer,  
3 Bill, your question that yes, there is a code  
4 requirement for doing this structure integrity test,  
5 standard replant requirement also.

6                   MEMBER SHACK: But we heard this morning  
7 they were going to do the integrated leak rate test.  
8 It doesn't seem to be a requirement, for example,  
9 through the design pressure test, which I would have  
10 thought that would have been my guess as to you have  
11 to cut a big hole in the containment.

12                   MR. KUO: You are right that the strength  
13 integrity test and the leak rate test are being tested  
14 at different pressure. One is at the 1.1 p and the  
15 other is at design pressure.

16                   MEMBER SIEBER: They are done for two  
17 different reasons, too. The integrated leak rate test  
18 is really testing the membrane, as opposed to the  
19 concrete reinforcement rod structure.

20                   When you go and cut a big hole in  
21 containment, that is really what you are working with.  
22 You are working with the rebar. And you are working  
23 with the concrete and rearranging it as well as the  
24 membrane inside, which is the liner.

25                   And I would have to look at the code, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would appear that the design pressure test would be  
2 more appropriate when you're cutting a big hole in  
3 there and changing rebar and you have old concrete and  
4 new concrete.

5 MR. KUO: I'm sure the staff will review  
6 it. There are requirements for that.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I'll explain. People  
8 have been cutting holes in containments now for some  
9 time, whether heads or steam generators. I would have  
10 thought by now we would have settled whether it takes  
11 a leak rate test or a design pressure test.

12 MR. KUO: I think for those in those  
13 cases, we did the leak rate test. Some of them are  
14 still contaminated, by the way.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's different.

16 MEMBER SHACK: That's different.

17 MR. KUO: That's different.

18 MR. CORBIN: Okay. Moving on, just one  
19 comment we would like to emphasize about Appendix B,  
20 we did deal with an operating experience in two kinds  
21 of ways. First of all, our industry and in-house  
22 operating experience really is rolled in as part of  
23 our corrective action program. So that is an ongoing  
24 process.

25 But beyond that, as far as license renewal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes, we also took a review of operating experience  
2 looking for specific aging issues. We wanted to make  
3 sure that specific aging issues out there were  
4 addressed as part of our application, were built into  
5 the way we addressed our programs.

6 With regard to Appendix C, again, not  
7 required as a reviewer's aid, but it did offer some  
8 good information with regard to grouping of systems,  
9 short-lived components, and consumables, aging effects  
10 and mechanisms evaluating, gave some methodology  
11 information on how we went about doing the review.

12 Finally, Appendix E on the environmental  
13 report. You can read here it was done in accordance  
14 with the NEPA guidelines, NUREG-1437, and the GEIS.  
15 Severe accident mitigation alternatives were  
16 considered. In fact, the SAMAs was the area where we  
17 received RAIs. Those were resolved. The net result  
18 is environmental impacts of small and smaller than  
19 reasonable alternatives. That was the result of the  
20 review.

21 Closing remark simply is the effects of  
22 aging associated with Surry and North Anna will be  
23 adequately managed so that there is reasonable  
24 assurance the intended functions will be maintained  
25 consistent with the current licensing basis during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period of extended operation. This was the basis of  
2 our review. This was the conclusion we tried to  
3 reach.

4 And that concludes my remarks. If there  
5 are other questions?

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I had a couple of  
7 questions, I guess, Bill. One concerned flow-assisted  
8 corrosion. That is, I believe you were going to give  
9 us some information about how much piping had to be  
10 replaced as a result of being identified via the  
11 CHECKWORKS program and so forth. Would this be an  
12 appropriate time to talk about that?

13 MR. CORBIN: It can be. We did, as a  
14 matter of fact, provide some information to the staff  
15 to follow up. I think Omid is going to talk about  
16 that.

17 MR. TABATABAI: This is Omid Tabatabai.  
18 I am the project manager for North Anna/Surry. We  
19 have a staff presentation on this issue. Dominion has  
20 provided data, and the staff has verified and has  
21 studied that information.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. We can defer that,  
23 then, until we hear from the staff.

24 MR. TABATABAI: Sure. We will cover it.

25 MR. CORBIN: We also have an individual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here who is our flow-assisted corrosion lead if we get  
2 into some detailed questions who might be able to  
3 assist.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Good. And the  
5 other issue I guess related to the method of Class I  
6 piping inspection with regard to the Summer crack. In  
7 other words, just what is the method going to be for  
8 inspecting that pipe? I think that may be another  
9 issue where the staff has a presentation.

10 MR. CORBIN: Yes. Again, we provided  
11 information to the staff that they reviewed. I think  
12 Omid is going to say the same thing.

13 MR. TABATABAI: Yes, exactly. We have a  
14 presentation on that issue.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Good.

16 MEMBER FORD: And the same with the PTS  
17 question.

18 MR. CORBIN: And the PTS question, again,  
19 the same.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Are there any other  
21 questions for Bill, then, at this time?

22 (No response.)

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you very  
24 much, Bill.

25 MR. CORBIN: I thank you very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Don't leave yet though.  
2 You can leave there, but don't leave the room.

3 MR. CORBIN: Thank you.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: And we'll turn it over to  
5 the staff for their presentation now.

6 MR. TABATABAI: Good afternoon. My name  
7 is Omid Tabatabai. I am the NRC project manager for  
8 the review of applications submitted by Dominion for  
9 license renewal of North Anna and Surry.

10 I would like to go over the agenda for  
11 today's presentation. We have presented our SER with  
12 open items to the ACRS subcommittee back in July. We  
13 were asked to provide more information and some data  
14 on the specific issues. These are the items that we  
15 have been asked to provide information.

16 The first topic that we are going to  
17 present is license renewal inspection. Mr. Caudle  
18 Julian, who is on the phone right now, will make this  
19 presentation. I will not talk about the license  
20 renewal inspection program.

21 The second topic is neutron vessel  
22 embrittlement. Barry Elliot is on the phone and Mr.  
23 Matt Mitchell, who will cover upper-shelf energy and  
24 PTS evaluation. We have Mr. Simon Sheng here. He  
25 will talk about the generic aspects of V. C. Summer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Leitch you asked and also its applicability to  
2 North Anna and Surry plants.

3 The last item that we have, Mr. Parczewski  
4 will talk about the trend of erosion/corrosion or  
5 flow-accelerated program at North Anna and Surry.  
6 These are basically the topics of our presentation  
7 today.

8 I would like to go over quickly on the  
9 North Anna and Surry power plants. They are all  
10 three-loop Westinghouse design. The current license,  
11 operating licenses, will expire on April 2018 and  
12 August 2020 for North Anna Units I and II. For Surry  
13 Units I and II, the operating licenses will expire on  
14 May of 2012 and January of 2013.

15 As far as staff's review milestone and  
16 schedule, we received the applications on May 29,  
17 2001. The staff issued a safety evaluation report  
18 with open items on June 6. We issued the safety RAIs  
19 back in November 2001. And, as I mentioned, we  
20 briefed the ACRS subcommittee back in July of 2002.

21 The staff has met all the milestones. And  
22 according to the new review schedule, 22-month review  
23 schedule, the Commission is expected to announce its  
24 decision by March of 2003 if a renewed license is  
25 approved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Safety evaluation with open item was  
2 issued on November 5, 2002. The staff has divided  
3 safety evaluation into four chapters. Chapter 1 talks  
4 about a general discussion and introduction; Chapter  
5 2, evaluation of scoping and screening methodology by  
6 the applicant. Chapter 3 talked about the evaluated  
7 and reviewed aging management programs. And in  
8 Chapter 4, we performed a time-limited evaluation of  
9 time and aging analysis.

10 The SER open items, we had one open item  
11 in Chapter 2, scoping and screening. It was related  
12 to the station blackout issue that Mr. Leitch asked  
13 about, including off-site power into the scope license  
14 renewal. That was one of the open items we had.

15 We had three open items in aging  
16 management program, aging management review, Chapter  
17 3, which related to non-EQ  
18 cable program. And we had four open items in TLAA  
19 issue, which related to fatigue and environment and  
20 assisted fatigue issues. SER with no open item, in  
21 fact, we saw all the open items. And there were no  
22 outstanding issues in our SER right now.

23 This is basically my presentation. I  
24 would like to ask Caudle Julian to start his  
25 presentation on license renewal inspections. If there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are any questions for me, I will be happy to answer.  
2 Caudle, can you hear me?

3 MR. JULIAN: Very good. Can you hear me  
4 okay?

5 MR. TABATABAI: Yes.

6 MR. JULIAN: Okay. I would like to run  
7 through the presentation from start to finish, if  
8 possible, since I can't see you. And then I will  
9 answer questions at the end.

10 Our first slide, which the Committee had  
11 seen before, describes our license renewal inspection  
12 program. We are following our manual chapter 2516 and  
13 license renewal inspection procedure 71002. We  
14 provide a site-specific inspection plan for each  
15 applicant, and this is done for the Dominion case.  
16 The schedule we're following is the standard 30-month  
17 model of NRR. And we can do the inspections at set  
18 times.

19 The resources that are needed for our  
20 inspection are a five-member team. We have been  
21 carrying the same team as long as we can, but when we  
22 lose them, which happens every once in a while, we  
23 have a training program for replacement.

24 The first inspection that was done at  
25 North Anna/Surry was the scoping and screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection. The objective of that was to confirm that  
2 the applicant tests included all appropriate systems,  
3 structures, and components in the scope of license  
4 renewal as required by the rule. It was one week in  
5 length, conducted February 4th to 8th at the corporate  
6 engineering offices because that is where they did  
7 most of the work for building their application.

8 Some typical results from that inspection  
9 are that we found that the applicant had significantly  
10 expanded the scope of components to be considered for  
11 aging management considerations due to the staff  
12 concern over non-safety-related to safety-related  
13 interactions.

14 I think we have talked about this issue  
15 before. It is a concern that non-safety-related  
16 piping might fail due to aging and do damage to  
17 safety-related. We found that the applicant had done  
18 a wide expansion of their original scope of  
19 components, and we thought that was the conservative  
20 thing to do.

21 Another issue was that we do a walk-down  
22 and containment during a refueling outage as part of  
23 our inspections. The only thing we found that was of  
24 concern at all to us there was that the Surry  
25 component cooling water piping inside containment had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of corrosion. The applicant had known this for  
2 a long time and periodically had put it in their  
3 corrective action systems, but it didn't seem to be a  
4 very organized program for looking at this.

5 While we were there, the applicant took  
6 some ultrasonic measurements to confirm that the  
7 piping is not corroded to below minimum wall. Since  
8 then, they have developed a procedure as part of their  
9 general condition monitoring program to continued to  
10 monitor the corrosion of this piping to see that it is  
11 not yet too thin.

12 The second inspection was the aging  
13 management inspection.

14 MR. ROSEN: One question.

15 MR. JULIAN: The objective of that is to  
16 confirm that existing --

17 MR. TABATABAI: Excuse me, Caudle. There  
18 is a question for you.

19 MR. JULIAN: Okay.

20 MR. ROSEN: On the component cooling water  
21 piping inside containment corrosion, does that extend  
22 outside containment as well? And if so, what is being  
23 done with piping outside containment? Can you  
24 characterize the kind of corrosion it is? What is the  
25 root cause? What kind of degradation is being seen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I understand it is not below wall, but I would like  
2 more information than that.

3 MR. JULIAN: Okay. I had a real tough  
4 time hearing the question, but I understood that your  
5 concern is or question was about piping, both inside  
6 and outside. Both of those pipings, inside and  
7 outside, are included in their general condition  
8 monitoring program.

9 The cause of this piping corroding is that  
10 it's often chilled water. In fact, containment with  
11 a fairly heated atmosphere, the chilled water tends to  
12 have condensation on it all of the time. And that is  
13 a common problem that we see at a lot of places.

14 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So now I understand it  
15 is exterior corrosion?

16 MR. JULIAN: Exterior, yes. I'm sorry.  
17 Exterior corrosion on the piping, rusty. It's rusty  
18 looking.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: So though the program  
20 includes both piping inside containment as well as  
21 outside containment, --

22 MR. JULIAN: That is correct.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: -- the problem is really  
24 just occurring on the inside containment basically due  
25 to sweating of the pipe?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIAN: Yes, yes. And what we  
2 thought would be a good thing that we see other places  
3 is to establish set places to come back and monitor  
4 periodically and have trending so that you can see how  
5 not only what the current condition is but what are  
6 the trends.

7 MR. ROSEN: And that's because only the  
8 piping within the containment carries the chilled  
9 water? Outside containment component cooling water is  
10 not chilled?

11 MR. JULIAN: Well, it has to be cooled  
12 down as it leaves the heat exchangers and has been to  
13 the containment, but it's worse inside containment  
14 because of the temperatures. With the pipe  
15 continually wedged at an elevated temperature, it  
16 tends to corrode worse than otherwise.

17 MR. ROSEN: How bad was the corrosion?

18 MR. JULIAN: Well, it looks bad. It looks  
19 nasty. But, as I say, we did take some spots that  
20 looked the worst and had the applicant to smooth them  
21 up and take ultrasonic measurements to confirm that  
22 they had not corroded to below min wall.

23 MR. ROSEN: Well, that is not very  
24 comforting. Min wall is one thing, but how much  
25 corrosion are we talking about? Are we talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface corrosion or is it --

2 MR. JULIAN: Yes, surface corrosion.

3 MEMBER FORD: There was a question raised  
4 at the subcommittee meeting about a difference in  
5 materials between Surry and North Anna. You didn't  
6 see the same problem and the same situation at North  
7 Anna, I understand.

8 MR. JULIAN: No, I don't believe we did.

9 MEMBER FORD: Was that due to difference  
10 in relative humidity or was it due to difference in  
11 materials composition?

12 MR. JULIAN: I'm afraid I don't know the  
13 answer to that.

14 MR. CORBIN: The significant difference  
15 between Surry and North Anna in this regard is that  
16 North Anna has a better coating system on their  
17 component cooling water piping.

18 MEMBER FORD: So there's a reason for the  
19 difference.

20 MR. CORBIN: Correct.

21 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Good.

22 MR. CORBIN: I'm sorry. Bill Corbin.

23 MR. ROSEN: And the solution to this  
24 problem at Surry, I guess, is that it will be  
25 monitored? Is that what I understand?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIAN: Yes. They have a monitoring  
2 program and are going to continue to measure it, take  
3 repeated measurements at set spots in the corrosion.

4 An alternate solution, of course, that  
5 many people employ is to replace the piping, but  
6 they're not going to want to do that until it gets to  
7 the point where it is really necessary.

8 MR. ROSEN: So we're just going to watch  
9 this piping corrode away from the outside at Surry?  
10 Is that what the plan is? And the staff has agreed  
11 with that? Is that what I understand?

12 MR. JULIAN: Yes. That's generally the  
13 program that they're following, is to monitor the  
14 piping and to take action to replace it before it gets  
15 to the minimum design wall.

16 MR. JULIAN: Okay. May I continue on?

17 MR. TABATABAI: Go ahead, Caudle.

18 MR. JULIAN: Thank you.

19 The next inspection is the aging  
20 management review. The objective there was to conform  
21 that existing aging management programs are working  
22 well and to examine the applicant's plans for  
23 establishing new aging management programs and  
24 enhancing existing ones.

25 That was two weeks in length in April and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 May. As with the Duke plant, which we told you about  
2 earlier, we did one week at each site, one at Surry  
3 and one at North Anna.

4 Two observations of interest there were at  
5 Surry, the applicant was out looking at things ahead  
6 of us. We went over and looked at some manholes in  
7 the switchyard. The applicant was surprised to find  
8 some water in those electrical cable manholes.

9 The solution to that as of now has been to  
10 do periodic inspections. I understand now we're doing  
11 inspections twice per week. They're looking for an  
12 engineering solution. And that will probably be to  
13 redesign a manhole to put in automatic sump pumps.  
14 These manholes in question do not have automatic sump  
15 pumps or drains in the bottom.

16 We also found that in the past both plants  
17 had found containment concrete anomalies and had made  
18 repairs. You have probably heard of those issues  
19 where they started looking closely at containment and  
20 found in the pieces of construction wood that was left  
21 in the concrete. Those had to be removed and repairs  
22 made.

23 The last and third, optional, inspection  
24 that we did was one of open items. That was conducted  
25 in September. We found that the applicant had made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some progress in making some of the plant procedures  
2 changes to programs that needed to be done for  
3 enhancing aging management programs.

4 And, most important to us, they had  
5 established a tracking system to keep up with the  
6 future actions that they had committed to do. That  
7 was one of the concerns that caused us to do the third  
8 inspection.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had a question on  
10 the flooding of electrical cable manholes. Who found  
11 those? Who found there was flooding there?

12 MR. JULIAN: Again I'm having trouble  
13 hearing. I thought the question was who found those?

14 MR. TABATABAI: Yes, Caudle. The question  
15 was who found the flooding cable manholes?

16 MR. JULIAN: The applicant did that. They  
17 looked at a representative sample of manholes up at  
18 North Anna before we got there. And then we also  
19 peaked into them while we were there.

20 When we got to Surry, they had been  
21 looking at some of those manholes. The ones we  
22 selected to look at at Surry were not the normal  
23 safety-related cable runs within the plant. We were  
24 interested in the wiring that goes over to the  
25 switchyard at Surry station, service tents. And those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manholes do not contain safety-related cables, but  
2 they are brought into the scope of license renewal  
3 because of the station blackout concern.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

5 MR. JULIAN: But they found it. One of  
6 the issues that we discussed with them was that North  
7 Anna has a very well-established procedure and program  
8 for periodically going around and monitoring the  
9 condition of manholes, but Surry has yet to develop  
10 one of those. So Surry is now committed to do that in  
11 their future as part of the agreement that we have had  
12 with the staff.

13 MR. TABATABAI: Thank you, Caudle.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I just want to be sure I  
15 understand the total scope of the inspection program.  
16 There was one week scoping and screening in the  
17 corporate office?

18 MR. JULIAN: Correct.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: And then a physical  
20 inspection at each plant, one week at each site?

21 MR. JULIAN: That's correct.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: And then two weeks in the  
23 aging management review? That was in the corporate  
24 office?

25 MR. JULIAN: No. Let's see. You've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first part right. The scoping and screening was  
2 one week long. And it was done all at the corporate  
3 office because that is where all of the engineering  
4 work was done. Then the aging management programs  
5 were done one week at Surry and one week at North  
6 Anna.

7 The reason, of course, for doing one at  
8 each site is that we wanted to do a lot of  
9 walk-arounds in the plant and take a look at a lot of  
10 the plant equipment.

11 So it's not just a paper review. Our  
12 inspectors have assigned systems. And they go out  
13 with the applicant representatives and walk down those  
14 systems.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Then the open item  
16 inspection, what was that, one week again at --

17 MR. JULIAN: That was just a few days,  
18 just took two or three days, at the engineering  
19 offices. Those are primarily chasing tracking systems  
20 and changes that they needed to make to procedures.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. JULIAN: One of the questions I think  
23 we had last time that I wasn't able to make was about  
24 the overall condition of the plant. We concluded from  
25 our look that the plant was in good condition. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what that meant to us was that the plant was clean and  
2 everything was painted. There was little or no  
3 corrosion of components wherever we went. There are  
4 very few leaks and ones that existed are tracked for  
5 repair. We thought overall that North Anna and Surry,  
6 both plants, are being very well-maintained.

7 MR. ROSEN: That's with the exception of  
8 the component cooling water piping in containment. Is  
9 that correct?

10 MR. JULIAN: Right, with exception of  
11 component cooling water, correct.

12 That concludes my presentation. Any more  
13 questions?

14 (No response.)

15 MR. TABATABAI: Thank you, Caudle.

16 Barry, you are actually the next presenter  
17 to talk about pressurized thermal shock.

18 MR. ELLIOT: This is Barry Elliot of the  
19 Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch. I am going  
20 to discuss the PTS evaluation that was done by the  
21 applicant. First I am going to begin with a little  
22 background. That is the first two slides.

23 The PTS evaluation is done in accordance  
24 with the rule 10 CFR 50.61, the PTS rule. It requires  
25 all licensees to determine whether the reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure vessel beltline materials exceed the PTS  
2 screening criteria and to evaluate surveillance data  
3 to determine the impact of the data on the PTS  
4 evaluations.

5 The PTS screening criteria is a material  
6 property. PTS screening criteria is 270 degrees  
7 Fahrenheit for axially oriented welds and base metal  
8 and 300 degrees Fahrenheit for circumferentially  
9 oriented welds.

10 The  $RT_{PTS}$  values are the sum of three  
11 quantities: the unirradiated reference temperature,  
12 the increase in reference temperature resulting from  
13 irradiation, and margins. The increase in reference  
14 temperature is a product of a chemistry factor and a  
15 fluence factor. And the chemistry factor is dependent  
16 upon the amount of copper and nickel.

17 When the Charpy test is performed, the  
18 increase in transition temperature is equivalent to  
19 the increase in transition to temperature from the  
20 Charpy transition temperature.

21 The margin term is to account for  
22 uncertainties in copper, nickel, neutron fluence,  
23 unirradiated reference temperature, and calculation  
24 procedures. The margin curve is a part of two sums:  
25 the standard deviation for the increase in reference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, which is equal to 28 degrees for the  
2 weld. This particular value is gotten from an  
3 industry-wide surveillance database and also the  
4 standard deviation for the unirradiated reference  
5 temperature.

6 Next slide. Chemistry factor may be  
7 determined from surveillance material or from the  
8 chemical composition of the material. This is  
9 according to the rules. Our chemistry factor is  
10 determined from surveillance data if the surveillance  
11 data meet the credibility criteria in the rule.  
12 Chemistry factor can also be determined from tables  
13 and rules based on the percentage copper and the  
14 percentage nickel in the materials. And, finally, the  
15 material surveillance data shall be evaluated to  
16 determine whether the  $RT_{PTS}$  value for the beltline  
17 material is a bounding value.

18 Not in the rule but an important part of  
19 the staff's evaluation and applicant's evaluation is  
20 that the neutron fluence calculation should be done in  
21 accordance with Reg. Guide 1.190. This is a staff  
22 guidance document.

23 That is the background for the PTS rule.  
24 Next is an evaluation done by both the staff and the  
25 applicant on the surveillance data. This discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to be about the Surry-1 material surveillance  
2 data. And it's limiting weld. The reason for that is  
3 that this Surry-1 material surveillance data has a  
4 weld, an axial weld, which at the end of the license  
5 renewal term has an  $RT_{PTS}$  value of 268.5.

6 The other three reactors are significantly  
7 below that. North Anna I's value is 191. North Anna  
8 II is 228. And Surry II is 219. And the highest  
9 copper in any of those reactors is .19 while the Surry  
10 I reactor axial weld has a .3 copper in its weld.

11 There were nine data points for the  
12 limiting surveillance weld. They were done by three  
13 different vendors. They were done in the '70s, '80s,  
14 and '90s. And the applicant recalculated all of the  
15 neutron fluences for all of the data using Reg. Guide  
16 1.190, though all of the data would be on the same  
17 methodology.

18 The applicant evaluated the data, and the  
19 data did not meet the credibility criteria in the rule  
20 because of large scatter in the data. The applicant  
21 then used the methodology in the tables to calculate  
22 the  $RT_{PTS}$  value.

23 The staff was concerned that there could  
24 have been a bias in the data. So we ran a z-test.  
25 The z-test has a five percent significant level,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 indicating that the surveillance data are consistent  
2 with the data used to develop the table in the  
3 chemistry factor.

4 The conclusion from our z-test was that  
5 the use of the chemistry factor from the table in the  
6 standard deviation for the increase in reference  
7 temperature of 28 is appropriate. That is the  
8 evaluation of the surveillance data.

9 Next slide is the summary of the PTS  
10 evaluation using the chemistry from the limiting weld.  
11 The  $RT_{PTS}$  value is 268.5 at that end of the license  
12 renewal period. The  $RT_{PTS}$  value is calculated using a  
13 chemistry factor from the tables and is based on the  
14 best estimate copper and nickel for the weld. All  
15 neutron fluence for the weld was also calculated  
16 according to Reg. Guide 1.190.

17 The staff confirmed that the  $RT_{PTS}$  value  
18 was 268.5. And for Surry I, the unirradiated  
19 reference temperature is -7, which is a generic value.  
20 The increase in reference temperature was 206. And  
21 the margin curve is 69.5.

22 The staff's conclusion is all materials  
23 will be below the PTS screening criteria for the end  
24 of the period of extended operation. That is the  
25 summary of the staff's evaluation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Barry, I've got a procedural  
2 question for you. If that  $RT_{PTS}$  value by calculation  
3 had come to 270.1, then you would ask them the utility  
4 to go into some remediation program. Is that correct?

5 MR. ELLIOT: I can't hear the question.

6 MEMBER FORD: The  $RT_{PTS}$  value. Can you  
7 hear me now?

8 MR. ELLIOT: Can you just tell me what the  
9 question is?

10 MR. TABATABAI: Barry, the question is  
11 what would happen if the  $RT_{PTS}$  value were 270.1? What  
12 would we ask them to do?

13 MR. ELLIOT: Okay. 270.1, the licensee  
14 would have two alternatives. You can do flux  
15 reduction so that the value would be below the  
16 screening criteria, which is probably what they would  
17 do if that were the case, or they can do an analysis  
18 that demonstrates that operating above the value would  
19 be acceptable.

20 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So you've got one and  
21 a half degrees Fahrenheit margin by the current  
22 calculations. Could you chew up that margin just for  
23 the uncertainty in your copper and nickel contents?

24 MR. ELLIOT: The margin of one and a half  
25 degrees includes margin and nickel. That would be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin curve.

2 MEMBER SHACK: It's a magic number.

3 MEMBER KRESS: It's a speed limit. You  
4 get a ticket if you go over.

5 MEMBER FORD: Does the staff have any  
6 procedure? When you get to close margins at one and  
7 a half degrees F., by the procedure, does the staff  
8 have any second thoughts as to how safe this is? I  
9 recognize that 270 degrees F. has got all sorts of  
10 uncertainties in it and margins. At what point does  
11 the staff start to look at these things the second  
12 time or a second --

13 MR. ELLIOT: As long as an applicant or a  
14 licensee is below 270 for the axial weld, no matter  
15 how low it is, that is all they have to do.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I am concerned about 271.

17 MEMBER FORD: Yes. It seems very, very  
18 arbitrary. I recognize the 270 criterion is a fairly  
19 arbitrary number, but at what point should you start  
20 to get worried?

21 MR. ELLIOT: What time do I start to get  
22 worried?

23 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

24 MR. ELLIOT: I get worried every day about  
25 7:45, when I get to work, but I am not worried about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this plant. This plant has nine data points which we  
2 looked at carefully, which the licensee ha evaluated,  
3 which we evaluated.

4 We even did a statistical evaluation. We  
5 don't normally do that, and it's not in the rule. But  
6 because they were close to the screening criteria,  
7 because of the large amount of data and the data  
8 itself, we decided to make an extra step, which was to  
9 do the statistical analysis.

10 That gave me more assurance that the value  
11 is a pretty good value.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Barry, what is the  
13 statistical test really telling you? What were you  
14 trying to determine from the statistical test?

15 MR. ELLIOT: What we do is we compare the  
16 measured value for the actual surveillance data points  
17 to the predicted value for that surveillance data  
18 point. And then using the z-test and the standard  
19 deviation for the model, which is 28 degrees, we  
20 determined that it was within the limits of the 95  
21 percent confidence limit. It had a five percent  
22 significance level.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Since you determined that  
24 the surveillance data wasn't applicable, why wouldn't  
25 you just calculate it from the tables?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELLIOT: You do calculate it from the  
2 table. What I was concerned about, in essence, the  
3 rule says if the data is credible, use the data. In  
4 this case, the data was not credible. So you couldn't  
5 use the surveillance data according to the rule. So  
6 you automatically fall back to the table. And that's  
7 what they did.

8 I was a little concerned that there wasn't  
9 a sufficient margin, that there was more scatter in  
10 their plant-specific surveillance data. There are  
11 nine data points, but the analysis shows that it is  
12 what would be expected from the database.

13 MR. TABATABAI: Any more questions for  
14 Barry?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. TABATABAI: Okay. Thank you, Barry.

17 MR. ELLIOT: Okay. I'm going to stay on  
18 the line for Matt's presentation, and I am going to  
19 get off after that.

20 MR. TABATABAI: The next presenter is Matt  
21 Mitchell. He is a senior materials engineer, and he  
22 is going to talk about upper-shelf energy.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Just before you start,  
24 Matt, did they already run a low leakage core?

25 MR. MITCHELL: I think I would have to ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the licensee to explain how they define their core  
2 design.

3 MR. HARRELL: This is John Harrell from  
4 Dominion, supervisor for nuclear safety analysis.  
5 Yes, we do operate with a low leakage core. We  
6 monitor peripheral assembly relative power  
7 distributions. Those would be in the realm of, say,  
8 .4 relative to the average power distribution that  
9 constitutes what we consider to be a low leakage  
10 pattern already for Surry Unit I. We have flux  
11 impression inserts in those peripheral assemblies.

12 MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Then to proceed with  
13 the discussion on the upper-shelf energy issue, our  
14 first viewgraph is merely a background slide. Bullet  
15 1 reiterates the specific regulatory criteria from  
16 Appendix G to 10 CFR Part 50 regarding upper-shelf  
17 energy requirements for reactor vessel beltline  
18 materials.

19 Of course, the item of interest in this  
20 discussion is criteria 2 regarding the end-of-license  
21 upper-shelf energy. Hence, extending the license,  
22 increasing the fluence will lead to a further  
23 reduction in the projected Charpy upper-shelf energy  
24 as we move forward.

25 The second bullet is a reiteration of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will call the equivalent margins analysis clause,  
2 which is found in Appendix G to 10 CFR Part 50. It  
3 provides for the ability for a licensee or for the  
4 applicant to perform a demonstration to show that  
5 lower values of Charpy upper-shelf energy are, in  
6 fact, adequate for continued operation, an operation  
7 until the end of their license.

8 It is worth noting, I think, at this point  
9 that the accepted technology for performing equivalent  
10 margin analyses is what I would call sure technology.  
11 We have been using this approach based upon  
12 elastic/plastic fracture mechanics, J-integral tearing  
13 modulist evaluations now for the better part of a  
14 decade. It is well-documented in Regulatory Guide  
15 1.161 and in Appendix K to Section XI of the ASME  
16 code.

17 So what we have here is a case where we  
18 have merely reevaluated the condition of the vessel  
19 based upon the higher fluence values to be expected at  
20 the end of the period of extended operation using an  
21 established technique.

22 MEMBER SHACK: What will their projected  
23 Charpy energies be?

24 MR. MITCHELL: Well, you've gotten me to  
25 my backup slide. I'll go straight there. Based upon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the information that the licensee submitted and the  
2 staff is in agreement with the values they provided,  
3 for Surry Unit I, which actually has both the limiting  
4 axial and limiting circumferential weld, when you look  
5 at the Surry Unit I and Surry Unit II vessels. On the  
6 circumferential weld, it is approximately 42  
7 foot-pounds on the axial, limiting axial, weld, it is  
8 about 43.6 foot-pounds would be what it would be  
9 projected out to be.

10 MEMBER FORD: What am I missing? Isn't it  
11 50 pounds? You can't go below 50 foot-pounds?

12 MR. MITCHELL: Per the specific criteria  
13 in Appendix G to 10 CFR Part 50, 50 foot-pounds is the  
14 limit. If you go beyond that limit, then you require  
15 the equivalent margins analysis. And it was the  
16 equivalent margins analysis that was performed by the  
17 applicant for the Surry Unit I and Unit II vessels.

18 MEMBER FORD: Again, isn't it exactly the  
19 same situation with the PTS situation that you're  
20 nudging against what the current rules say?

21 MR. MITCHELL: In effect, you could draw  
22 a parallel between the 270-degree screening criteria  
23 in 50.61 and the 50 foot-pound limit in Appendix G.  
24 If you wish to draw another parallel, this would be  
25 akin to an analysis like a Reg Guide 1.154 analysis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which could be done if a facility went above the  
2 270-degree screening criteria relative to 50.61. This  
3 analysis is considerably less cumbersome, however,  
4 than a Reg Guide 1.154 analysis would be for PTS.  
5 Certainly there is parallelism between those concepts.

6 MEMBER SHACK: If it was 51 foot-pounds,  
7 you're home free.

8 MEMBER FORD: You're okay. Just as kind  
9 of a concerned citizen, professional engineer, does it  
10 not make you feel uncomfortable?

11 MR. MITCHELL: I'll just suggest that --  
12 and particularly the words are valid with respect to  
13 the PTS screening criteria. It is a screening  
14 criteria. It is a criteria at which it is sort of a  
15 yellow caution light in a sense, if you will, to draw  
16 additional attention to and warrant further evaluation  
17 of.

18 It's not intended to be a hard stop, if  
19 you will. The 50 foot-pound limit with respect to  
20 upper-shelf energy is also not intended to be a hard  
21 limit. So it is open to further --

22 MEMBER FORD: But Barry just said for the  
23 PTS, for instance, 271, you have to start to go  
24 through some gyrations in terms of annealing or  
25 whatever you are going to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITCHELL: Well, in terms of first  
2 looking at issues or the possibility for flux  
3 suppression further analysis, whatever methods would  
4 be available to the licensee, what would be a  
5 warranted step relative to a screening criterion.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, these  
7 speculations and the results of them, of course,  
8 depend on certain assumptions of fluence at the end of  
9 license that you will monitor or they will be  
10 monitored by licensee to the specimens and all kinds  
11 of stuff.

12 So when you get a result and it is closed,  
13 the criteria, what kind of reputation does take place  
14 during the 20 years' operation? How do you assure  
15 that you are staying within those criteria?

16 MR. MITCHELL: Well, let me answer one  
17 part of the question first. With regard to the  
18 fluence values which are used in this evaluation, as  
19 we were the ones used in the PTS evaluation, it was  
20 confirmed that those values were consistent with the  
21 staff guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.190, which was  
22 recently issued. Therefore, the staff felt confident  
23 that those values were accurate projections of the  
24 fluence out at the end of the extended period of  
25 operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           With regard to continued monitoring, we  
2           also have provisions established for the licensee to  
3           continue with a reactor pressure vessel monitoring  
4           program moving forward consistent with the intent of  
5           Appendix H to 10 CFR Part 50. So there would be  
6           measures in place to continue to acquire data as  
7           appropriate. And that should be documented in the  
8           staff's safety evaluation.

9           VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that includes  
10          a program, I believe, of collection of data and how  
11          frequently comparisons will be performed in the  
12          department. I mean, certainly you don't want to get  
13          to the point where some time in the 20 years of  
14          extended operation, you are crossing over that line.

15          MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

16          VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right?

17          MR. MITCHELL: It would be certainly the  
18          intent of the surveillance program is to provide you  
19          with information in advance of when you would be  
20          projected. Again, keep in mind I guess we should  
21          emphasize the numbers that we have here are those that  
22          are projected to occur at the end of the extended  
23          license. Data acquired before then should give you  
24          lead time.

25          VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, we are looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this data because we specifically said we wanted to  
2 see it. Now we see it coming through and show some  
3 results which are more borderline than I expected.

4 So I would expect from now on licensees  
5 will be required to submit this information for all of  
6 the applications.

7 MR. KUO: Yes, Dr. Bonaca. We have made  
8 it clear that the applications should have this kind  
9 of information.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. And you'll  
11 let us know if that is within the existing guidance or  
12 if we need to change the guidance to be able to secure  
13 this information.

14 MR. KUO: Sure.

15 MR. TABATABAI: Actually, Dr. Bonaca, this  
16 was one of the items we discussed during a workshop we  
17 had a few weeks ago with the industry, asking specific  
18 information on neutron vessel embrittlement.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Is the bottom line on that  
21 chart intended to be Surry II?

22 MR. MITCHELL: No. Actually, it's also  
23 intended to be Surry I because the two bottom lines  
24 represent the circumferential/limiting axial weld.  
25 And both the limiting circumferential and limiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial weld were actually found in Surry I relative to  
2 Surry I and Surry Unit II.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: So Surry Unit II is above  
4 those numbers there?

5 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: For both axial and  
7 circumferential?

8 MR. MITCHELL: That is correct.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. ROSEN: Is it above 50?

11 MR. MITCHELL: No. There are materials in  
12 the Surry Unit II vessel which do also drop below 50  
13 foot-pounds. However, since they are bounded by the  
14 Surry Unit I materials, the evaluation or review of  
15 the evaluation of the Surry Unit I materials would  
16 bound those. If these pass, they would also pass, the  
17 equivalent margins.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: The SER refers to 48  
19 equivalent full power years, but we are licensing the  
20 plant for 60 years. Is it conceivable that in 60  
21 years, one could go above 48 full power years?

22 MR. MITCHELL: Depending upon the  
23 operational behavior of the plant, the availability  
24 and capacity factors of the plant operates at, it  
25 would be conceivable. I am not at this point aware.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And perhaps the licensee would be in a better position  
2 to answer what the potential is for that to occur.

3 MR. HARRELL: Yes. This is John Harrell  
4 again from Dominion. Each reload is evaluated for its  
5 contribution of fluence in the place that it is  
6 expected from approximately 488PY.

7 So there is an ongoing tracking mechanism  
8 for evaluating the effect of a reload core design on  
9 that, and that includes a consideration capacity  
10 factor as well as the relative power distributions in  
11 the core. Of course, it also considers the effect of  
12 many power operatings that occur in the interim.

13 So there is ongoing monitoring of the  
14 effect of full power years relative to the limitation  
15 that is present in the TLAA.

16 MR. ROSEN: What kind of assumption are  
17 you making for operating capacity factor?

18 MR. HARRELL: Currently 90 percent.

19 MR. ROSEN: So it would have to exceed 90  
20 percent in order to push this up closer to the limit?

21 MR. HARRELL: More precisely, it would  
22 have to exceed 9 percent on average.

23 MR. ROSEN: On average, right. Just  
24 following along, Dominion in Surry and North Anna have  
25 typically recently, at least, done better than that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't they?

2 MR. HARRELL: That is correct. Recently  
3 they have. But prior cycles have not averaged to an  
4 average of 90. Again, the reloaded evaluations of the  
5 effects of relative power distribution and capacity  
6 factor would evaluate the effects of capacity factor  
7 in excess of the projected 90 percent average.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: But we're not licensing  
9 the plant for 48 full power years. We're licensing it  
10 for 60 years. Should we be?

11 MR. MITCHELL: Maybe as a point of  
12 clarification, the staff expects that if the licensee  
13 comes to possess information which would suggest that  
14 they would need to update this analysis because they  
15 are projecting now a higher fluence value at the end  
16 of the period of extended operation, whether it be  
17 because they have operated a higher capacity factor or  
18 for some other reason, they would update their  
19 analysis, as appropriate.

20 Any analysis of this type done at some  
21 point in the future is subject to the assumptions that  
22 go into it. Those assumptions may not be accurate or  
23 found to be less than accurate at some point in the  
24 future. Licensee applicant should revise their  
25 evaluation if necessary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we have probably covered actually  
2 the information that is on my second and third actual  
3 slide. Obviously there were materials in Surry Units  
4 I and II which did fall below the criteria. The  
5 applicant performed their equivalent margins analyses,  
6 which were provided to the staff in report BAW 2323.

7 The staff based upon the information that  
8 we had available in our reactor vessel integrity  
9 database and based upon information the licensee  
10 provided was able to go through and to independently  
11 perform our own equivalent margin analyses.

12 The conclusions of both the applicant's  
13 and the staff's analyses were, in fact, the same, that  
14 they did demonstrate acceptable equivalent margins  
15 analyses for continued operation through the end of  
16 their extended license.

17 MEMBER SHACK: When do they have to  
18 recompute their pressure temperature limits for  
19 cooldown?

20 MR. MITCHELL: Typically, they would have  
21 to recalculate either upon expiration of the pressure  
22 temperature limits if they are established at some  
23 value less than the fluence value at end of license.  
24 They would need to reevaluate whether they would need  
25 to be recalculated if they come into possession of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 surveillance data, fluence data, or other information  
2 which could modify the period of applicability of the  
3 pressure temperature limits.

4 I'll defer back to the licensee because I  
5 am not currently aware as to where the pressure  
6 temperature limits for the Surry units --

7 MEMBER SHACK: The answer is you don't  
8 routinely calculate that for the license renewal.  
9 That is considered an operation, a current licensing  
10 operation.

11 MR. MITCHELL: It is currently a current  
12 licensing basis. It is something they would be  
13 carrying forward that they look at as they go into the  
14 period of extended operation.

15 Are there any more questions?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. TABATABAI: Thanks, Matt. Our next  
18 presenter is Simon Sheng. He will talk about V. C.  
19 Summer.

20 MR. SHENG: This is Simon Sheng of the  
21 Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch.

22 MR. ROSEN: Excuse me one minute. Could  
23 you give us a copy of that backup slide?

24 MEMBER LEITCH: It's in here.

25 MR. SHENG: Okay. Now I am going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the V. C. Summer issue involving Alloy 82 and  
2 82 welds. The first thing that people may like to ask  
3 is that, "Why do we want to attach the V. C. Summer  
4 issue into the licensing renew domains through LBB?"

5 The answer to that is that I can't help it  
6 because in the LBB application, there is a condition  
7 that there should not have any active degradation  
8 mechanism. And since the summer, V. C. Summer, event,  
9 we know that it may be a potential active degradation  
10 mechanism.

11 That's why we need to evaluate. Now let's  
12 review the V. C. Summer issue a little bit. First is  
13 that we have two findings in the primary loop of V. C.  
14 Summer.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Excuse me. Could you  
16 remind me what LBB is?

17 MR. SHENG: LBB means leak before break.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, yes. Thank you.

19 MR. ROSEN: And what is the basis for the  
20 finding that there should not have any active  
21 degradation methods? Where did you say that was from?

22 MR. SHENG: That's from originally when we  
23 made the LBB application, it appeared in the SRP. It  
24 also appeared in several original documents so that  
25 there are many, many conditions that we should not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply LBB to certain piping and while these conditions  
2 should not have active degradation mechanisms.

3 MR. ROSEN: So I can't apply for a break  
4 to the component cooling water piping in the  
5 containment, for example?

6 MR. SHENG: If it turns out that the PWSCC  
7 is indeed a generic issue --

8 MR. ROSEN: It's external corrosion of  
9 duly sweating. It's an act of degradation, I can  
10 assume, on the component cooling water piping inside  
11 containment. We were just told that. So what you are  
12 saying is that they can't use leak before break on the  
13 containment water piping, cooling water in  
14 containment?

15 MR. SHENG: Probably because LBB, there  
16 are so many lines in the reactor system. And there  
17 are only several which have obtained approval from NRC  
18 for their LBB application. So it does not apply to  
19 every line.

20 So let's review the two findings. The  
21 first is that we have the through-wall avail flaw in  
22 Loop A. And then we have shallow axial and  
23 circumferential flaws discovered in Loops B and C.  
24 The shallow means that their depth was estimated to be  
25 less than one-eighth of an inch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Not only do we have a  
2 flow, but I think we have a leak.

3 MR. SHENG: That's right. That is the  
4 first scenario. We found axial flaw, through-wall  
5 axial flaw. Another thing is that we did not find  
6 anything in the cooler pipes. So we said difference  
7 of operating temperature of only 80 to 100 degrees  
8 Fahrenheit lower. And then we didn't find anything.  
9 And also the implication of this is there may be  
10 something wrong with Loop A, that hot leg only.  
11 Something may be very special about that. That's why  
12 we did not find axial flaws, through-wall axial flaws,  
13 in the other two hot legs.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: But wasn't the  
15 additional concern the one that the inspections did  
16 not identify the existence of these flaws?

17 MR. SHENG: So I'm going to discuss it  
18 later.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: The NRC's concerns  
20 aren't regarding the flaws alone. I think my concern  
21 is the one that we do perform inspections. They were  
22 volumetric inspections and didn't see anything. And  
23 that is my concern.

24 MR. SHENG: That's right. That's right.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: All license renewal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depends on this adequacy of inspections. And if the  
2 inspections don't see things, then we have a problem.

3 MR. SHENG: Right. That is also my  
4 concern, also the NRC's concern.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I see.

6 MR. SHENG: We are going to address it in  
7 a second viewgraph.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

9 MR. SHENG: Okay? So basically I just say  
10 NRC's concern is that are these findings generic or  
11 plant-specific? That also answers your question  
12 because we need to have a reliable inspection tool to  
13 answer question one. Okay? So it's really tied into  
14 the question.

15 Now, the second thing, that is really our  
16 concern. Do deep and extensive circumferential flaws  
17 exist? If I only have axial flaw, it is really not my  
18 major concern because that is just a perfect example  
19 of leak before break.

20 Now let's take a look. Let's just have a  
21 digression from the generic concern to plant-specific  
22 concern and see what is the situation of V. C. Summer  
23 and North Anna. The report to us is on plant-specific  
24 information.

25 First, they do not have alloy 82/182 welds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on either the hot leg or cold leg piping on the  
2 primary loop.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: What kind of welds do they  
4 have?

5 MR. SHENG: They just have the outstanding  
6 steel welds, not using these --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: And you are saying that  
8 that is somehow better than alloy 82/182?

9 MR. SHENG: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER FORD: Is 308 weld?

11 MR. SHENG: I don't know. I don't know  
12 the detail of that, but I think the licensee may be  
13 able to. I can pull out this information to you.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Do they have buttering of  
15 the same kind of way or not, what they actually have?  
16 I mean, you are saying it's not like Summer.

17 MR. SHENG: That's right.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: But does it have any of  
19 the features of Summer?

20 MR. SHENG: Mature-wise, no. But if you  
21 are talking about the welding structure and how they  
22 weld it, as I said, if you are interested in that risk  
23 factor, I can provide the information to you later.  
24 So far the --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I am just wondering.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe the materials people can reassure me whether  
2 82/182 is somehow the villain or it's somehow the way  
3 in which they made the welds at V. C. Summer, which  
4 has probably contributed to what they observe there.

5 MR. SHENG: Yes, but right now we --

6 MEMBER FORD: The answer is yes.

7 MR. SHENG: We identify that for --

8 MR. SNOW: This is Tom Snow. Would you  
9 like me to comment on that? I am with Dominion,  
10 obviously.

11 The nozzles on the reactor vessel are  
12 carbon steel, of course, with a stainless steel safe  
13 end attached. The piping for the reactor coolant  
14 system is all stainless steel. So we are going from  
15 a stainless steel safe end to a stainless steel piping  
16 with a stainless steel weld.

17 MEMBER FORD: And the weld is 308?

18 MR. SNOW: I do not know exactly whether  
19 it is 308. I would have to check on that.

20 MEMBER FORD: Is there a stainless steel  
21 liner in the piping, too?

22 MR. SNOW: The nozzle, carbon steel  
23 nozzle, is clad with stainless steel, yes.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: And those comments apply  
25 to both North Anna and Surry?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNOW: Those comments do apply to both  
2 Surry and North Anna.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

4 MR. SHENG: Okay. So the good news is  
5 that they don't have the vulnerable welds on the  
6 primary loop, but they do have these types of welds on  
7 some other portion within the RCS system and basically  
8 I think the LBB on the reactor coolant pump weld, I  
9 think in that nozzle, the outlet nozzle, to the  
10 reactor coolant pump. So basically we still have to  
11 attack this issue, to resolve this issue, even if they  
12 don't have that type of weld on the primary loop.

13 Now talking about how to resolve the issue  
14 plant specifically under 10 CFR Part 50, first we have  
15 to rely on the interim conclusion from the generic  
16 investigation. And the conclusion from that is that  
17 there is no immediate safety concern. The reason is  
18 that the reason is because first the industry --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there will be a  
20 concern at some point?

21 MR. SHENG: Yes, there will be.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When?

23 MR. SHENG: Let me give you some comfort  
24 about why we say there is no immediate safety concern.  
25 Then when I proceed, I will answer your question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 gradually.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

3 MR. SHENG: Okay. The reason there is no  
4 immediate safety concern, first we have the industry  
5 has performed analysis because we don't know the  
6 situation. Suppose that we have equal opportunity to  
7 have axial flaw and circumferential flaw. Then how  
8 about the driving force? Which one is going to have  
9 a much, much bigger driving force?

10 So the industry performed a final analysis  
11 basically assimilating that the welding process layer  
12 by layer analysis and also reflecting the excessive  
13 review work, which is very special to these Loop A  
14 welds.

15 The result of this study shows that the  
16 stresses, the residual stresses, are much, much higher  
17 for the axial flaw. So the implication is that if you  
18 do have a flaw created somewhere, then the axial flaws  
19 tend to grow much faster.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: We heard all of this  
21 before with the control rod drive mechanisms.

22 MR. SHENG: I understand. Yes, but the  
23 situation may be a little different because --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a bigger plant.

25 MR. SHENG: In addition to the industry's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, NRC has also contracted Batel to do a  
2 similar analysis but, of course, more extensive with  
3 a lot of assumed cases with a different, say, wording  
4 from ID and wording from OD because of the lack of  
5 information assuming we have reworded this way and  
6 that way. So we have like probably more than ten  
7 cases to be analyzed.

8 The Batel result is able to put down some  
9 kind of number in the conclusion, which said that the  
10 axial flaw, the growth rate for the axial flaw, is at  
11 least two times larger than the growth rate of the  
12 circumferential flaw.

13 So based on this analytical work, you can  
14 see that the role of these kinds of excessive reworks  
15 will play in defining the residual stresses which  
16 cause that through-wall axial flaw.

17 Now, this is the analytical side because  
18 usually when you have a theory, you need something to  
19 validate it, to support it. So let's now take a look  
20 at what we have seen for the V. C. Summer. The V. C.  
21 Summer only indicates a through-wall, also axial flaw.

22 In addition, we have two other four-ring  
23 cases, which are RINGO 3 and RINGO 4. RINGO 3, we  
24 discovered two axial flaws. In RINGO 4, they  
25 discovered four axial flaws. So you can see that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that we have found so far from the industry  
2 domestically and for foreign plants, they also show  
3 axial flaws.

4 But, of course, in the V. C. Summer, V. C.  
5 Summer is the only plant which also shows a  
6 circumferential flaw. But they are not that  
7 extensive.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So you are arguing that  
9 the axial flaws will incur first, and you will detect  
10 them before you will get any circumferential flaws?

11 MR. SHENG: That's right.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to detect those  
13 axial flaws, as my colleague said over here.

14 MR. SHENG: That's right. That's right.  
15 I should be able to do that. I think some of the  
16 members had pointed out last time that they don't have  
17 confidence in the UT methodology right now because you  
18 learned that some flaws can be found in V. C. Summer  
19 by ET, but it cannot be verified by UT.

20 I just want to point out that since the  
21 discovery of the V. C. Summer issue, that the UT  
22 methodology has been improved significantly. For  
23 instance, when the second time, when V. C. Summer  
24 personnel went to investigate those four flaws, at  
25 this time they could detect two of them. So if it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be better, they could have had all four of them.  
2 But at least they now can detect two of them.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: These are all plausible  
4 arguments.

5 MR. SHENG: So it's a qualitative  
6 improvement, but the key thing is what the licensee is  
7 going to do and what the industry is going to do in  
8 their future inspections. Basically --

9 MR. KUO: Simon?

10 MR. SHENG: Yes?

11 MR. KUO: I'm sorry. I have to interrupt  
12 you a little bit. Let's not sidetrack the issue. We  
13 are talking about the North Anna and the Surry.

14 MR. SHENG: Yes. I'm going to address  
15 that now. Yes. I just say that the licensee will  
16 conduct future inspections using performance  
17 demonstration. The key component of that performance  
18 demonstration is a blind mock-up qualification per  
19 ASME Appendix VIII required by 10 CFR 50.55a.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. What does  
21 ten-year ISI program mean? Does it mean that you  
22 inspect every ten years or does it mean something  
23 else?

24 MR. SHENG: No. It's just that in their  
25 ISI program, they have scheduled to inspect certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping at a certain time.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, a given  
3 location would be inspected over ten years.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think Professor  
5 Wallis is right.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So something could happen  
7 in that ten years that is not detected.

8 MR. SHENG: That's right, but remember  
9 that --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So are you going to go  
11 through the old argument that flaws grow so slowly  
12 that in ten years, it's okay to wait ten years to find  
13 them?

14 MR. SHENG: No. It's more than that  
15 because --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: More than ten years?

17 MR. SHENG: No, no, no, no. Now we are  
18 addressing the plant-specific issues now. That's why  
19 you have these questions. Remember that we are also  
20 resolving these generically. For instance, in 2001,  
21 some plants have conducted a thorough inspection of  
22 their primary loop hosing, which is these three plants  
23 are -- let's see. I have their names here. It's  
24 McGuire I, Salem I, and Robinson II.

25 So basically you have V. C. Summer and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RINGO 3 and 4. We have three plants, three additional  
2 plants, which show no flaw similar to what we have --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Are they younger or older  
4 than Surry and North Anna, these older plants?

5 MR. SHENG: You are talking about the  
6 vintage of the plants.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: And they have  
8 cracks.

9 MR. SHENG: Yes, they have cracks, but  
10 they have subsurface cracks.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Are they older or younger  
12 than Surry and North Anna, these three plants you  
13 cited?

14 MR. SHENG: These three plants. Let me  
15 see. I know that Robinson is --

16 MR. CORBIN: This is Bill Corbin with  
17 Dominion.

18 Robinson is a similar vintage as Surry.  
19 Surry is the older of our plants.

20 MR. SHENG: And McGuire, I don't know.  
21 But, as I said, if I entirely rely on the North Anna  
22 and the Surry inspection results, it may not be  
23 enough.

24 Every year some other plant will turn in  
25 their inspection results for not just the primary loop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welds but also some other pipings involved in 82/182  
2 welds. Then each year I will receive probably nine or  
3 ten inspection results using much more reliable UT  
4 inspections. Then maybe at a certain time we can make  
5 a decision and say that, really, V. C. Summer is a  
6 plant-specific issue.

7 MR. BATEMAN: Simon, can we please move to  
8 North Anna and Surry now and stay off of Summer and  
9 all of these other plants which aren't germane to this  
10 discussion?

11 MR. SHENG: Sure.

12 MR. BATEMAN: Good. Let's start with  
13 North Anna, please.

14 MR. SHENG: I have already said that --

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Is this a true statement  
16 that North Anna and Surry have committed to use the  
17 best industry practice that is available today?

18 MR. SHENG: Yes.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: And if in the future years  
20 better practices are developed, they will use those  
21 better practices. Is that true?

22 MR. SHENG: Well, by definition, they use  
23 blind mock-up.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: That's today's practice,  
25 today's best practice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BATEMAN: Excuse me. This is Bill  
2 Bateman on the staff.

3 The specific practice in 50.55a was  
4 basically supposed to be achieved by the industry by  
5 November 22nd. Industry did not make that date. So  
6 we're dealing with that the present.

7 MR. SHENG: Yes, but the --

8 MR. BATEMAN: Simon, just finish up with  
9 North Anna and Surry, please.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, when you had all of  
11 this discussion, how did you close the North Anna and  
12 Surry issue before you got on to what was supposed to  
13 be a red herring here?

14 MR. SHENG: Yes. As I said, we cannot  
15 close it right now.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You cannot close it right  
17 now?

18 MR. SHENG: Right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

20 MR. SHENG: That's why I say that the only  
21 conclusion I acknowledge is there is no immediate  
22 safety concern. The conclusion, the interim  
23 conclusion, is that there is no immediate safety  
24 concern. So we are resolving it.

25 MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SHENG: -- receiving reliable  
2 inspection data the next few years.

3 MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman, NRR.  
4 I think Simon made it clear in his  
5 presentation that there are no Alloy 82/182 welds on  
6 the hot or cold leg here. So the situation that we  
7 are talking about here, the similar metal weld  
8 inspection that Simon was referring to, really does  
9 not apply to North Anna and Surry. We've got  
10 stainless steel welds in these locations.

11 MR. TABATABAI: And, as you mentioned, Mr.  
12 Leitch, Dominion is committed to perform the  
13 state-of-the-art inspection program as it becomes  
14 available as industry makes progress in that regard  
15 and also they are committed with the next scheduled  
16 inspection they have to use this improved and enhanced  
17 duty inspection program. That is how the staff closed  
18 the issue of V. C. Summer in North Anna and Surry.

19 From the staff's point of view, the issue  
20 of V. C. Summer is closed because it does not apply to  
21 North Anna and Surry. The V. C. Summer issue is big,  
22 reviewed and evaluated by the staff generically and  
23 outside the license renewal issue.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: We're at a bit of a time  
25 press here. We still need to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 erosion/corrosion.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's note,  
3 however, on the other hand, there is an issue about  
4 the industry. This seems to me it has generic  
5 implications to inspections because at least I am not  
6 a collusional person, but I have always had trust that  
7 these ten-year inspections were sufficient to identify  
8 flaws.

9 I have a concern now because we hear that,  
10 in fact, they are not going to be able to identify  
11 flaws. So that is a real concern. I don't know to  
12 what extent it is a generic issue, but it is.

13 MEMBER FORD: Can I just ask one question?  
14 Which of the parts of the reactor cooling system have  
15 82/182 in it? In your second bullet, you said --

16 MR. TABATABAI: No. They don't have any  
17 82/182 at the primary system. They have others --

18 MR. SHENG: They have reactor coolant pump  
19 or in that nozzle. So basically they have something  
20 --

21 MR. AITKEN: This is Paul Aitken. The  
22 other locations we have are at our North Anna facility  
23 in our pressurizer nozzles and our steam generator  
24 nozzles, not in our reactor coolant pump locations.

25 MEMBER FORD: And this is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low-temperature plant?

2 MR. AITKEN: Low-temperature, yes.

3 Correct. There may be low-temperature plants at both  
4 locations. I mean, it's normal operating, 600  
5 degrees.

6 MEMBER FORD: The location of those 82/182  
7 welds, are they low-temperature or not?

8 MR. AITKEN: No, no, no.

9 MR. BATEMAN: This is Bill Bateman on the  
10 staff.

11 Just a little comment there. I think you  
12 may note, Dr. Ford, that North Anna II is replacing  
13 their head because of the deteriorating of the alloy  
14 82/182 welds in those vessel head penetrations. So  
15 they are considered a high-susceptibility plant.

16 MR. AITKEN: But not to focus on the  
17 coolant pumps as much as just at North Anna, it's in  
18 our pressurizer and generator nozzle locations is  
19 where we have those other situations.

20 MEMBER SHACK: You must have instrument  
21 nozzles, too, also?

22 MR. AITKEN: Correct. That's correct.  
23 That's correct. Spray nozzles.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Steam generator?

25 MR. AITKEN: At North Anna.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: At North Anna?

2 MR. AITKEN: And pressurizers in North  
3 Anna.

4 MEMBER SHACK: You replaced the steam  
5 generator at Surry. That was a 182 weld or that is a  
6 308 weld?

7 MR. AITKEN: That is not a 182, but I  
8 don't know the exact material. We do know that it's  
9 not 82/182, correct.

10 MEMBER FORD: If someone could get back to  
11 us as to is it 308 or is it 247?

12 MR. SHENG: We'll get back to you on that.

13 MEMBER FORD: Three forty-seven would give  
14 me concern.

15 MR. SHENG: If there aren't any other  
16 questions in the V. C. Summer area, I am going to turn  
17 to Kristoff Parczewski, who is going to talk about the  
18 flow-accelerated program.

19 MR. PARCZEWSKI: My name is Kristoff  
20 Parczewski. I am a member of the Materials and  
21 Chemical Engineering Branch at NRR.

22 I am going to talk about the  
23 corrosion/erosion in North Anna/Surry plant.  
24 Erosion/corrosion occurs in the components made out of  
25 steel. If you have another type, it is completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immune to erosion/corrosion.

2 In North Anna/Surry plants, these  
3 components are located in five systems. I made a  
4 mistake. There should have been another, main steam,  
5 I missed on the slides. Those components of this  
6 system are crediting the flow facility to corrosion  
7 program.

8 Flow-accelerated corrosion has two  
9 aspects. One aspect is predictive. It predicts the  
10 erosion/corrosion before they produce. The second  
11 aspect is just try to reduce flow-accelerated  
12 corrosion but change the operating condition. And  
13 both are addressed by this licensee.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Can I ask you about  
15 CHECKWORKS? You've got some numbers from CHECKWORKS  
16 later on.

17 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: CHECKWORKS is not a very  
19 precise predictive tool. It's a good one.

20 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes. I am going to just  
21 mention it.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe when you present the  
23 numbers, you can say something about how accurate they  
24 are because you got very accurate numbers for the  
25 predicted rate of wall thinning. I just don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHECKWORKS comes anywhere near giving that accuracy of  
2 predictive.

3 MR. PARCZEWSKI: It's probably the best in  
4 existence.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: That may be true, but  
6 there are lots of things that are the best in  
7 existence.

8 MR. PARCZEWSKI: I think from my  
9 experience, I think the predictable is fairly reliable  
10 and I think it is a very useful tool.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I just want a number that  
12 says how precisely they can predict.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When will these  
14 numbers be shown, next slide?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Next slide, right.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's wait  
17 until next slide.

18 MR. TABATABAI: Dr. Wallis, I just wanted  
19 to refresh my memory and the full Committee's memory  
20 from the subcommittee presentation we made. We wanted  
21 to reach the conclusion that the flow-accelerated  
22 corrosion program at North Anna and Surry is working.  
23 The trend is decreasing. All of these slides we are  
24 talking about is going to conclude to that, that their  
25 corrosion program is working, in fact.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You're predicting that if  
2 you extrapolate the data, the rate of loss of material  
3 is negative. Never mind.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you didn't  
5 actually state it very well, but I know what you mean.  
6 You said that you wanted to show. I don't know why  
7 you wanted to show because there is no problem here.  
8 You only wanted to reach some conclusion. And  
9 probably that conclusion was that there is no problem.

10 MR. TABATABAI: Well, Dominion has put  
11 another program in place which relates to pH program.  
12 They have increased the pH program that caused  
13 flow-accelerated corrosion to work effectively. And  
14 they have replaced less piping over the years. That's  
15 basically the --

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Can we try to bring this  
17 discussion to a close by 4:30? I mean, we're really  
18 pressing time.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go to the slide you  
20 think is most important. Can you do that?

21 MEMBER WALLIS: We didn't get to the  
22 table.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The important two  
24 slides that you want to use to convince the Committee  
25 that what you are saying is correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARCZEWSKI: All right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am sorry to do  
3 that to you.

4 MR. PARCZEWSKI: That is all right. Maybe  
5 we'll start with the one which concerns the predictive  
6 part. This is the one with the numbers.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. PARCZEWSKI: So this is the numbers  
9 calculated by their flow-accelerated corrosion model  
10 by CHECKWORKS. Maybe it is not everything. The  
11 column on the right is the actual service time  
12 projected to 2004. The second column --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the only thing we  
14 know really accurately perhaps.

15 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Give the guy a  
17 chance.

18 MR. PARCZEWSKI: I'm sorry. Repeat the  
19 question.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: No. It's okay. Go back  
21 from there into the --

22 MR. PARCZEWSKI: So, I mean, the number is  
23 predicted by the code, just to give you an idea of how  
24 they look like, for the components in the feedwater  
25 pipe. So this is the predictive part of the code.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't it true,  
2 though, that for straight pipes, the code does a  
3 poorer job than it does for 90-degree angles? Is that  
4 true? Does that show in this table?

5 MR. PARCZEWSKI: I'm sorry? I didn't --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I have a  
7 straight pipe, my uncertainty is higher than if I have  
8 a 90-degree or 45-degree elbow.

9 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yet, the table does  
11 not say anything about it. Is that irrelevant to the  
12 conclusion that you are going to reach?

13 MR. PARCZEWSKI: You mean between the  
14 elbow and the straight pipe, different as you have  
15 seen, yes?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The predictive line  
17 that is critical for straight pipe is 376,000  
18 something, for 90-degree elbow is 182,000.

19 MR. TABATABAI: Dr. Apostolakis, the  
20 numbers, actually, if you look at the size of the  
21 column, that is a factor.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is a factor.  
23 What do you mean?

24 MR. TABATABAI: We are talking about the  
25 same size piping here. If you look at the numbers for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight pipe, the size is six inches. For 90  
2 degrees, we have six inches.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm concerned about  
4 the 90-degree elbow, where the predicted time is  
5 pretty close to the actual time. I don't believe you  
6 predict average wear rate that accurately. I am not  
7 sure that "average" is the right word to use anyway.

8 MR. BREEDLOVE: Excuse me.

9 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes?

10 MR. BREEDLOVE: This is Ian Breedlove. I  
11 am with Dominion. I'm the FAC coordinator for Surry  
12 and North Anna.

13 The actual service time, let's look at the  
14 90-degree elbow where the actual service time is  
15 176,920. That is the actual service time to what we  
16 expect to be at at 2004. Since we used the model at  
17 2004, the 182 and 18 go beyond that. They're not  
18 close at all. In other words, the predicted time to  
19  $T_{crit}$  starts at 2004.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So 182,000 hours  
21 from 2004?

22 MR. BREEDLOVE: Yes, sir. So we have  
23 plenty of margin in this specific case.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that margin  
25 presumably overwhelms the uncertainty in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimation of the 182?

2 MR. BREEDLOVE: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have any  
4 evidence that that is true?

5 MR. BREEDLOVE: We have done many  
6 inspections on feedwater condensate at both stations.  
7 We started in '87. We have done extensive. At Surry,  
8 feedwater, we have done almost 100 percent  
9 inspections.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How small do you  
11 think the 182,000 would be with some confidence?

12 MR. BREEDLOVE: I would be confident that  
13 I would not have to worry about that. When the number  
14 goes negative or is like 1,000 above the actual  
15 service time, that is when you want to be inspecting  
16 that component and making sure of where you are.

17 MEMBER FORD: I think the concern here is  
18 the accuracy. I recognize that you normalize things  
19 after each inspection. Just give the idea to the  
20 community. Where is the average wear rate, which is  
21 the average predicted wear rate presumably? You also  
22 measure the wear rate. How different would those  
23 numbers be? 4.16 mils per year. What would be --

24 MR. BREEDLOVE: Just go out and measure  
25 it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: What would the wear rate be?

2 MR. BREEDLOVE: In some cases, the code is  
3 right on. In some cases, it under-predicts. In some  
4 cases it over-predicts.

5 MEMBER FORD: How much over-prediction?

6 MR. BREEDLOVE: It varies. CHECKWORKS  
7 isn't the heart of the system. CHECKWORKS is a tool  
8 that we use to predict. We back that up with  
9 inspections. In our case, at both stations, we have  
10 extensive inspections and will go with the one that is  
11 the most conservative as far as do we need to  
12 reinspect that component.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems to me you are not  
14 answering the question, though. The question was,  
15 what is the uncertainty?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: His answer is that  
17 he is comfortable that he is handling the uncertainty,  
18 but he can't give you a number. Is that correct?

19 MR. BREEDLOVE: Yes, sir. The other thing  
20 to keep in mind is there are two ways to model. One  
21 is to just let it calculate and predict. The other is  
22 when you enter the wear data, it self-corrects to your  
23 actual plant conditions. So, in other words, in some  
24 cases if CHECKWORKS says your wear is twice what it  
25 should be, but it puts that on area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just wondering if  
2 there is some way you can transfer your --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does the staff  
4 agree with this assessment? Are you comfortable that  
5 the uncertainties are handled reasonably well?

6 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Yes. To my experience,  
7 they're doing the best they could calculating with a  
8 fairly great amount of precision. It's my experience.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Precision. I'm  
10 just curious. How does your experience lead to that?  
11 I mean, the code predicted certain time to, and  
12 reality confirmed that?

13 MR. BREEDLOVE: Can you put up the slide  
14 that shows the iron concentration, please?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask you a  
16 very fundamental question. It seems to me that  
17 flow-accelerated corrosion occurs most rapidly in  
18 lines that are two-phase, like extraction steam.

19 That's where Surry had the accident,  
20 right?

21 MR. BREEDLOVE: No. Surry had the  
22 accident on the condensate piping, the suction to the  
23 feedwater pump.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, in any event,  
25 extraction steam isn't listed here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BREEDLOVE: Extraction steam is  
2 included in the FAC program.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. It's not on the  
4 slide.

5 MR. BREEDLOVE: But it is included in the  
6 program.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It seemed to me that from  
8 my experience, the CHECKWORKS was sort of on the  
9 conservative side. As you put in each bit of data, it  
10 ended to correct out.

11 MR. BREEDLOVE: Yes, sir.

12 MEMBER FORD: CHECKWORKS if it had been in  
13 existence and Surry had its accident, would it have  
14 predicted through-wall failure?

15 MR. BREEDLOVE: With the version I have  
16 now, I believe so, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have to interrupt  
18 here. We're getting words that the roads are getting  
19 very, very bad. The staff is very anxious to leave.  
20 In fact, they were allowed to leave two hours ago, and  
21 they agreed to stay on our behalf. So I would ask you  
22 to summarize your conclusions in the next 17 seconds.

23 MR. PARCZEWSKI: Well, my conclusion is  
24 that we felt that the flow-accelerated corrosion  
25 program predicts in sufficiently accurate and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative ways that we can assume the results are  
2 acceptable.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Leitch, is  
4 there anything else?

5 MEMBER LEITCH: I think that concludes  
6 that. There is just one other question I had. That  
7 is, what are the proposed license conditions? Do we  
8 know at this point what they will be?

9 MR. TABATABAI: Mr. Weisman is here from  
10 OGC, but as far as licensing condition, we have only  
11 one issue in regards to scoping and aging management  
12 of fuse holders. Dominion has agreed to comply with  
13 what the resolution of the staff's position is  
14 regarding the cooperation of fuse holders.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

16 Are there any other questions from the  
17 members?

18 MR. ROSEN: Do you plan to go around the  
19 table and give the applicant some sense of what the  
20 members have?

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, not today, not  
22 now.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Mr. Chairman, back to you.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Graham.  
25 Thank you, gentlemen. Thank you very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have nowhere to go. So we'll stay.  
2           We'll stay. But let me tell you what is happening.  
3           There are a few decisions we have to make regarding  
4           certain urgent matters after the break. The break  
5           will be until 4:55. But there is something really  
6           urgent right now, and I would like the members to go  
7           immediately to the separate meeting only. Please do  
8           that. And then you take a break, the staff, too, but  
9           it is really urgent for the members to go. There is  
10          a decision that needs to be made either way.

11                   Thank you very much everybody else. Enjoy  
12          the roads.

13                           (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
14                           the record at 4:35 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701